

BEFORE THE
SUPREME COURT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
AUSTIN, TEXAS

FEBRUARY 9, 1990

Austin, Texas

ANNA RENKEN & ASSOCIATES

CERTIFIED COURT REPORTING

3404 GUADALUPE • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78705 • 512/452-0009

1 * * * * *

2 HEARING HELD IN AUSTIN, TEXAS, ON FEBRUARY 9, 1989

3 * * * * *

4 B-E-F-O-R-E

5

6 LUTHER H. (LUKE) SOULES, III
7 CHAIRMAN

8 * * * * *

8 SUPREME COURT:
Justice Lloyd Doggett
9 Justice Nathan Hecht

10 COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS:
11 Judge Sam Houston Clinton

12 COAJ CHAIR
Justice David Peeples

13 COARCE CHAIR:
14 Doak Bishop

15 SENATE JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE:
Marty Swanger

16 OTHER COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
17 Gilbert T. Adams, Jr. San D. Sparks (San Angelo)
Pat Beard San Sparks (El Paso)
Frank L. Branson

18 Elaine Carlson
19 John E. Collins
Tom H. Davis
William V. Dorsaneo III

20 J. Hadley Edgar
Charles F. Herring
21 Franklin Jones, Jr.
Gilbert I. Low

22 Steve McConnico
Russell McMains
23 Charles (Lefty) Morris
John M. O'Quinn

24 Tom L. Ragland
Broadus A. Spivey
25 Harry L. Tindall

OTHER SPEAKERS:
Jim George
Tom Leatherbury

SUPREME COURT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
INDEX TO TRANSCRIPT OF MEETING HELD
FEBRUARY 9, 1990

<u>RULE NO.</u>	<u>PAGE(S)</u>
TRAP 21 (Cameras in the Courtroom)	39 - 67
TRAP 74	26 - 29
TRAP 100	3 - 7
TRAP 121	26 - 29
TRAP 130(c)	7, 8
TRAP 133(b)	15 - 25
TRAP 140 & 140(c)	8 - 15
TRAP 170	15 - 25
TRCP 18c (Cameras in the Courtroom)	39 - 67
TRCP 76A (Sealing Court Records)	68 - 334
TRCP 166	32 - 37

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 Friday, February 9, 1990

3 Morning Session

4 - - - - -

5

6 CHAIRMAN SOUJERS: We are now on the record. I
7 want to welcome everybody here today and tell you how much I
8 appreciate your being here. Marty Swanger is here from
9 Senator Glasgow's office. Marty is right here. Welcome to
10 her. And she is going to be participating in this meeting
11 and I think in future meetings as well.

12 I sent minutes of the August 12, 1989 meeting out
13 with rules that we got to you after the last -- after that
14 meeting. Does anyone have any corrections to those minutes?

15 Okay, all in favor of approving the minutes say
16 "Aye". Opposed? They are approved.

17 Let's see, who is ready to start? We have got this
18 situation: Justice Doggett wants to hear the discussion on
19 the sealing of court records and on the cameras in the
20 courtroom, those two agenda items. He is not going to be
21 here until about 9:30. So we have got about 45 minutes here
22 where we can take up something else. I don't want to start
23 with the charge rules because they may take longer than that.
24 But if somebody else has got a report that may fit into the
25 45 minutes we have got, why don't you volunteer. Let's see,

1 who is going to make David Beck's report? Steve McConnico,
2 is he here?

3 MR. MORRIS: No, Steve is not here yet.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Bill, why don't we just
5 start with your report since you are here and go into it as
6 much as we can, and we will stop when we have Justice Doggett
7 here and then get back to it later. Bill's is a separate
8 item. It is not in the agenda.

9 MR. DORSANRO: Does everyone have one of these
10 then?

11 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: These are the TRAP rules.

12 MR. McMAINS: Happily named.

13 MR. DAVIS: Luke, I have a document you sent
14 out, the report of the advisory committee to the Supreme
15 Court. Is this what we sent to the Court?

16 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Yes.

17 MR. DAVIS: But it doesn't include what they
18 may have sent back.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: That is right. This went to
20 the Court on August 25th after our August 21st meeting. This
21 is what has happened since -- part of what has happened
22 since.

23 Okay, and in the agenda, these -- let's see, a lot
24 of these same materials start at Page 465, and I guess, go
25 through 494. And then there is --

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. DORSANRO: Does everybody have one of these now?

Shall I begin, Mr. Chairman?

CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, sir, please do. Bill Dorsaneo with a report on the TRAP rules.

TEXAS RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Rule 100(g)

MR. DORSANRO: The little separate report dated February 6, 1990 deals with virtually all of the suggestions made principally by appellate judges concerning changes that should be considered for the Texas Rules of Appellate Procedure.

In the short period of time allotted this morning, I think we can probably take up Items Numbered 1 through 4. Basically, those are proposals that have come from the Texas Supreme Court with respect to particular problem areas in the TRAP rules. You will need to look at this little report as well as particular pages in the meeting agenda. I will identify the pages so that you can be looking at both things simultaneously.

In the agenda on Pages 777 and 778, there is a memorandum concerning Rule 100(g) or Rule 100. It may or may

1 not end up getting resolved by changing June. The basic
2 problem is a simple one. At the time that Rule 21 -- 21(a),
3 which appeared in the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, was
4 shifted out of Texas Rules of Civil Procedure and placed in
5 the appellate rules, the decision was made to break that rule
6 up such that every time there would be a need for an
7 extension of time with respect to particular appellate
8 action, there would be a particular subpart of the pertinent
9 rule providing for the motion.

10 For example, there are particular parts of the
11 appellate rules concerning the record that involve
12 subparagraphs authorizing motions for extension of time. Old
13 Rule 21(c) -- 21(a), pardon me, was a comprehensive rule
14 which dealt with all of these problems in one wrong place in
15 the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

16 As indicated in the memo on Page 777, 21(c) -- I
17 guess it is 21(c), I am sorry. As indicated in the memo,
18 there was some language in 21(c) that was deleted.

19
20 "Any order of the Court of civil appeals granting
21 or denying a motion for late filing of any such
22 instruments shall be reviewable by the Supreme
23 Court for arbitrary action or abuse of discretion."

24
25 To make a long story short, that particular

1 language was used by the Court in a case called
2 *Banales v. Jackson* as, in part, a justification for
3 authorizing a review by the Supreme Court before -- or
4 different from writ of error review of a decision of court of
5 appeals denying a motion for extension of time to file a
6 motion for rehearing.

7 I guess recently -- last week was it -- a decision
8 of the Supreme Court -- I forget the name of it -- came down
9 and said basically the *Banales v. Jackson's* approach is still
10 a viable approach, notwithstanding the nonincorporation of
11 this particular sentence in the motion for rehearing rule.

12 I suppose there are two options here. My report,
13 which unfortunately refers not to old Rule 21(c) but to
14 21(a), would suggest the addition of some language different
15 from the language that used to be in 21(c), principally to
16 try and codify, in part, *Banales v. Jackson*. We can either
17 do that or something like that or just simply leave well
18 enough alone given the last Supreme Court decision, I
19 suppose.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What is the recommendation?

21 MR. DORSANEO: Well, my recommendation would
22 be to add this little sentence.

23 MR. EDGAR: Second.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Moved and seconded. All in
25 favor -- any discussion? All in favor say "Aye." Opposed?

1 Okay.

2

3

4

DISCUSSION

5

6

7

MR. McMANS: May I ask one question? Is that dealing only with motions for rehearing?

8

9

10

11

MR. DORSANEO: Yes. The only time it would be a problem is when there is a denial of a motion of extension of time to file a motion for rehearing. Is that right, Justice Hecht?

12

13

JUSTICE HECHT: Yes, that is the specific problem.

14

15

MR. DORSANEO: And so I want advice on whether the sentence is right.

16

17

18

19

MR. EDGAR: Bill, I presume that the motion really is to add the language appearing at the bottom of this first page that you have given us as the last sentence in Rule 100(g).

20

21

MR. DORSANEO: That will work, that will be all right.

22

23

24

25

MR. EDGAR: But I mean we need to know where to put it. I presume that that is what you are doing is moving that that sentence be made the last sentence of 100(g).

1 MR. DORSANEO: Yes.

2 MR. EDGAR: That is what I thought. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, that is unanimously
4 approved. Next?

5

6

7

Rule 130(c)

8

9 MR. DORSANEO: All right, the next problem --
10 I really want to take up Item 3, it is 130(c). It is an
11 easier problem. Let me find that in the agenda. 569?

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, 569 is 130(c).

13 MR. DORSANEO: Page 569, please. Thank you,
14 gentlemen.

15 This is a relatively simple suggestion. Well,
16 actually, it is on 570. A relatively simple suggestion is to
17 let you look at what is said on 570. It speaks for itself.
18 And I would move the adoption of the amendment proposed in
19 the memorandum to Luke Soules from Justice Hecht.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: The motion is to change
21 Rule 130(c) to delete the language that is stricken through
22 on the agenda on Page 570 and add that -- that is with the
23 gray marks over the top. Is that right?

24 MR. DORSANEO: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay.

1 MR. DORSANEO: It also appears on the second
2 page of my memo. It should be verbatim.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, second?

4 MR. DAVIS: Second.

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Discussion? All in favor
6 say "Aye." Opposed? That is unanimously approved.

7

8

9

Rule 140

10

11 MR. DORSANEO: Let's do 140 next. 140 is on
12 page -- I hope it is on 781 through 783. This is a proposal
13 for a rewrite of the direct appeal rule.

14 As I understand it, to paraphrase the memo, the
15 thrust of it is to make direct appeals discretionary, and
16 also to provide a procedure for determining whether the
17 Supreme Court has jurisdiction.

18 Another thing that happens along the way here in
19 this proposal to amend Rule 140 is that the jurisdictional
20 grounds are basically left to the statutes rather than being
21 repeated in the rule, as they are now. I don't suppose that
22 will cause any confusion to anyone, but it is just a thing
23 that I wanted to mention. It doesn't look like this is
24 intended to change the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court to
25 consider direct appeals and appropriate cases as provided by

1 the Constitution and statutes. It just looks like it is
 2 meant to deal with the determination of the jurisdictional
 3 issue, except that at least there is clarification on this
 4 being a species of discretionary review like the writ of
 5 error practice rather than the way it is worded now, if I can
 6 just put it that way.

7 And I move the adoption of Rule 140 as proposed on
 8 Pages 782 and 783 in order to get the ball rolling, in lieu
 9 of the current Rule 140.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Repeal the current 140 and
 11 replace it with this rule in its entirety. Is that correct?

12 MR. DORSANTO: Yes.

13
 14

15 DISCUSSION

16
 17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right. Anybody have a
 18 chance to look at that?

19 MR. EDGAR: Basically, what this does then,
 20 Bill, is simply eliminates reference back to the Constitution
 21 and the Legislature authorizing direct appeals and without
 22 any intended substantive changes in the rule?

23 MR. McMANS: There are two changes.

24 JUSTICE BRECHT: It makes two substantive
 25 changes. One is to make the jurisdiction discretionary so

1 that if the case is not important to the jurisprudence of the
2 state or there is some other problem, then the case does not
3 make it appropriate for the Supreme Court review, the Supreme
4 Court would not have to take the case.

5 And the second is that the direct appeal practice
6 has never been very well defined. And the way we do it,
7 there are cases that say if you file a direct appeal in the
8 Supreme Court and you lose on jurisdiction, you can't appeal
9 to the Court of Appeals. You are out. You have had your
10 bite at the apple. And that doesn't seem an appropriate
11 disposition of the appellate issues in the case. And if the
12 Supreme Court doesn't have jurisdiction, then surely the
13 Court of Appeals has jurisdiction.

14 So what the practice is now, when you bring in a
15 direct appeal, the clerk just receives it and gives it to one
16 of the staff attorneys who looks it over to see if he or she
17 thinks that you are likely to have jurisdiction, and if he or
18 she thinks you are probably not going to have jurisdiction,
19 they strongly suggest to you you may want to file that at the
20 Court of Appeals. And then you sort of proceed at your own
21 risk. But that is not a very kosher way of doing business.

22

23

24

25

1 Rule 140(e)

2
3 MR. DORSANEO: I didn't mention that last
4 part. That is in (e), and that is a very significant and
5 positive change for anyone who has had to make that choice.
6

7
8 DISCUSSION

9
10 MR. McMANS: Judge, with regards to that, the
11 only trouble I have is that it is not clear to me when you do
12 that. The direct appeal, the last sentence says, "A direct
13 appeal dismissed . . . shall not preclude appellant from
14 pursuing any other appeal then available."
15

16 Now, the sentence before that says you can't do it
17 while it is pending.

18 JUSTICE HECHT: Right.

19 MR. McMANS: So it seems to me that that
20 sentence should somehow be constructed in such a way where
21 your times for pursuing another appellate remedy run from the
22 date of the action of the Supreme Court.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That was tolling during the
24 (e) period?

25 MR. McMANS: Right. I mean I think that is
the intent, but it just says "then available." And that is

1 where the problems of the courts of appeals are confronted
2 are because the interlocutory appeal rule is pretty quick.
3 If you don't get any action within 20 days, then you are out
4 anyway in the other area. So I mean what that really
5 means -- is supposed to say, I think, is that it runs -- that
6 they shall pursue it from the date of the dismissal).

7 Now, the next question is do you want to pursue it
8 from the date -- you have got a problem of you say no
9 probable jurisdiction. That means that you would then take
10 the case. But suppose after you took it you decided that
11 really you didn't. If your ultimate disposition were
12 dismissal, is it the Court's inclination that they would
13 still want you to have a right to go back even if it had
14 already been taken, briefed, even argued, perhaps, and still
15 send it back to the court of appeals?

16 JUSTICE RECHT: I don't know what the Court's
17 feeling on it is, but I would think that is the fair way. It
18 strikes me that it if the Supreme Court ultimately decides
19 that they don't have jurisdiction over the appeal,
20 particularly if there is an element of discretion in the
21 jurisdiction, which has never been clear before. So if we
22 are making that clear and we are saying the Supreme Court may
23 turn you down -- and let me give you -- one example is
24 because there are material unresolved fact questions in the
25 appellate court that basically means all the Supreme Court is

1 going to do is write an advisory opinion. It can go back and
2 be retried, the facts could all be different, and trial court
3 could render a judgment that didn't have anything to do with
4 the Supreme Court's opinion.

5 So rather than do that, we would just say no, you
6 need to go back and try this, and then if you want a direct
7 appeal, you can. But if along the way the Supreme Court
8 decides that it is not going to exercise jurisdiction over
9 this appeal, then it looks like to me that the parties ought
10 to be able to pursue whatever rights they would otherwise
11 have in the court of appeals, which they really don't have
12 now.

13 MR. McMANS: Now, there is another problem
14 that I see too. Suppose that the reason it is dismissed for
15 want of jurisdiction is because they blew the times for doing
16 it, which means they would have blown it anyway in the court
17 of appeals.

18 JUDGE HECHT: We don't want to resurrect. We
19 don't want to resurrect --

20 MR. McMANS: Because, I mean, that would be
21 your action either way. You would dismiss it for want of
22 jurisdiction if they tried to perfect the appeal in 30 days
23 or 40 days or whatever, and it was late, you would still get
24 a dismissal order. So if you revive the right of appeal
25 based on the dismissal order that isn't really a merits type

1 dismissal order, that doesn't accomplish what you want here.

2 MR. BEARD: If you toll limitations during
3 that time, if you haven't acted timely, you are going to be
4 out anyway. So I think it is just phrased that limitations
5 will be tolled during the period of time if the Supreme Court
6 does not take jurisdiction.

7 MR. McMANS: It is not limitations, you are
8 just saying time.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Pat Beard. Let me ask a
10 question. There are alternatives then available whenever the
11 direct appeal is taken. It would, of course, go to the court
12 of appeals or go to the Supreme Court. Is it the Court's
13 intention then that instead of having this informal process
14 of review for jurisdiction that whenever somebody tendered a
15 direct appeal, it is going to get filed by the clerk?

16 JUSTICE HECHT: It is going to be filed and
17 the Court would proceed on it like any other case.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What would happen if we just
19 added these words to (e) after -- strike "then" and say "from
20 pursuing any other appeal available at the time the direct
21 appeal was filed.

22 JUDGE HECHT: It doesn't fix --

23 MR. McMANS: Perfected?

24 JUSTICE HECHT: It doesn't fix your time.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, you relate back when

1 you -- well, I guess does it or doesn't it? It may, but I
2 see there is a question about it and we don't want any
3 question.

4 MR. DORSANEO: It is pretty clear what we want
5 to do. Why don't we just move the -- what we want to do is
6 what Pat said. We want to stop the clock during the time
7 that it is in the Supreme Court, and we could draft that.
8 Why don't we just draft it up and take it up later.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, we will table this for
10 the moment until we hear further from you. Bill, we will
11 table this until we hear further from you with something in
12 writing.

13

14

15

Rule 133(b)

16

17

18

19

MR. DORSANEO: Okay. The last one is on --
specific proposals on Page 584, 585. To me, this is a little
more complicated.

20

21

CHAIRMAN SOULES: I am sorry, Bill, what is
your page number?

22

23

MR. DORSANEO: 584, 585 really beginning in a
memorandum that commenced on Page 583. And this is Item 2.

24

CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right. .

25

MR. DORSANEO: I think I will just let

1 Justice Hecht talk about it. It makes more sense.

2 JUSTICE HECHT: Well, if you noticed in the
3 reports, I haven't counted up the last 10 years, but I sense
4 there is an increasing number of per curiam decisions in our
5 court, which means that case -- an application is granted and
6 an opinion is written disposing of the merits of the case
7 without oral argument.

8 We have had a Rule 133(b) in the TRAP rules in the
9 past which basically limits the use of per curiam opinions to
10 cases in which there is a direct conflict between the court
11 of appeals' opinion and a Supreme Court opinion or
12 U.S. Supreme Court opinion or a statute. And, otherwise, we
13 grant their argument.

14 If you read the literature on the use of per curiam
15 opinions by supreme courts, the primary function of them --
16 and I think that is probably true in our case -- is the
17 correction of errors that seem so plain in the court of
18 appeals' opinion that they just don't warrant hauling
19 everybody to Austin and having 15 or 20 or 30 minutes of
20 argument about it. Now, obviously, what seems clear to
21 somebody may not seem so clear to somebody else, but that is
22 the function.

23 Also, if we had to grant argument in all these
24 cases which we dispose of by per curiam, then we would run
25 out of time in the year to hear other cases that we think are

1 more meritorious. So it might come down to just not deciding
2 these cases, just letting them go even though we are
3 concerned about the results, particularly, or we are
4 concerned about some statement and opinion. There is not a
5 direct conflict, but it is just so plainly wrong that
6 something ought to be said about it, but we just don't have
7 time in the course of the year to devote to that. So that is
8 the concern. And this is something that the Court has been
9 thinking about for the last year and a half or so, should
10 there be an expanded use of per curiam opinions. And I think
11 the Court would benefit from the sense of the Committee about
12 whether that is a good idea generally or a bad idea
13 generally.

14
15
16 DISCUSSION

17
18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Discussion.

19 MR. BEARD: You got any rules about dissents
20 on per curiam?

21 JUSTICE HECHT: So far, the unwritten rule has
22 been no dissents, but there have been per curiam opinions to
23 which dissents were proposed that then got granted and just
24 went plenary consideration.

25 MR. EDGAR: Somewhat cryptically, the Court

1 frequently says "the majority of the Court" in writing
2 per curiam, which indicates it was not unanimous. But
3 another concern I have had -- and I am really supporting this
4 position -- is that it has been my understanding generally
5 that perhaps some time per curiam opinions don't get the
6 attention of the full Court that an opinion on application
7 does, and consequently, statements were made in those
8 per curiam opinions which later turned out to create more
9 problems than they solved. And I think this might serve to
10 eliminate some of that problem.

11 JUSTICE HECHT: That is one of the problems.
12 It takes six votes under our internal rules to grant -- to
13 issue a per curiam opinion. So although the language says
14 "the majority of the Court," it is not just a simple
15 majority.

16 MR. ADAMS: Well, if it is such a plain error,
17 why wouldn't it be unanimous? I mean it just seems like to
18 me if it is something as clear as a bell, why is there going
19 to be some problem on it?

20 JUSTICE HECHT: Well, as I say, hardly
21 anything is that clear. It is just clear relative to cases
22 that argument is granted in where there really are two very
23 strong sides to the issue and resolution is not apparent and
24 people haven't decided how they feel about it, as opposed to
25 a case where the -- well, the case last week, per curiam, one

1 of the per curiams last week was the denial of -- the
2 Fort Worth Court's denial of a motion for extension of time
3 to file a motion for rehearing because the lawyer in the case
4 was having a baby. Now, you know, that is a judgment call,
5 but six members of the Court at least -- I don't remember how
6 many -- but six or more members of the Court felt that it was
7 such a clear judgement call that it should have gone in her
8 favor rather than against. But I, you know, I suppose
9 somebody could -- that motion was opposed in the court of
10 appeals, and the court of appeals went the other way. So it
11 is just a convenient way of resolving cases that the
12 overwhelming feeling of members of the Court is that they
13 ought to be resolved without oral arguments is what it boils
14 down to.

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Bill Dorsaneo.

16 MR. DORSANEO: Judge, it is on the increase
17 that the Court has, over the years, been doing per curiam
18 opinions with respect to denials of applications. Isn't that
19 right?

20 JUSTICE HICHT: Yes.

21 MR. DORSANEO: It seems to me that is the
22 initial policy choice as to whether that is a sensible way to
23 behave because, in effect, what that means is that it will be
24 something significant decided or written down without benefit
25 of argument and without anybody putting their name on it.

1 And I suppose given the nature of review that we have now
2 that I, on balance, would conclude that we are better off
3 with per curiam opinions that provide guidance on the basis
4 of six votes without benefit of oral argument than we are
5 going the other way, and that is no guidance and no
6 clarification of the problem. So I think this change over
7 here to 133 is probably okay because we are talking about the
8 denial of an application. It wouldn't even bother me if it
9 said explicitly without argument. But I have some concern
10 about the whole concept of determining causes without oral
11 argument. It is kind of like whenever, and that is where I
12 come down. I think that is a bigger question and that may --
13 involving other considerations, administrative costs,
14 efficiency, and those are my thoughts on it.

15 MR. McMATINS: I guess what you are telling us
16 is that it wouldn't happen, in any case, without six votes.

17 JUSTICE HECHT: Right, it takes six votes.

18 MR. SPIVEY: Can the Court get six votes on
19 anything right now?

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Broadus Spivey.

21 MR. DORSANEO: I guess what I am asking, the
22 internal operating procedure to create a nonargument docket
23 for cases where the writ is granted.

24 JUSTICE HECHT: Well, I don't --

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Are we still on 133 or we

1 are on 170 now?

2 MR. DORSANEO: I am on 170, but I am wondering
3 if the change in 170 is a larger change than the issue that
4 involves denials of applications.

5 JUSTICE HECHT: Well, the Court does not
6 generally favor the disposition of merits of any case that it
7 is concerned about without oral argument. I mean there is no
8 trend away from oral argument. And I think there will be a
9 strong resistance to that, and I certainly wouldn't, because
10 oral arguments are almost always helpful in some respects.
11 But this is really a minor move, but because it is a
12 sensitive area, I thought the Committee ought to express its
13 views on it. And the minor moves are to codify what we are
14 doing already, which is to explain the denial of an
15 application sometimes. We are not going to take the case for
16 whatever reason, but there is something about the court of
17 appeals' opinion that ought not to mislead the state while we
18 are waiting for another case to come up that says, well, we
19 are not going to follow that.

20 And then the second thing is that should there be
21 some relaxation of the direct conflict, we will, frankly, if
22 you look in some of the per curiams, you are stretching it to
23 find some direct conflict sometimes. But there is just a
24 feeling that this is very plain and most -- I would say most
25 per curiams, or seven or eight or nine votes, we just don't

1 ever say what the vote is in the opinion. We always say the
2 majority.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let's look at 133. Now,
4 have we had the discussion on that that everybody wanted to
5 have? Hadley Edgar.

6 MR. EDGAR: I just have one question.

7 Justice Hecht, in view of the fact that the
8 Government Code deals with this problem as reflected in
9 Paragraph (b), which is to be stricken, if we strike that, is
10 there now any conflict between its admission and the
11 Government Code? Because I don't have the Government Code in
12 front of me. I don't know what it says. Does the Government
13 Code create some mandatory duty?

14 JUSTICE HECHT: No, this rule adds that. We
15 have jurisdiction over cases where there is a conflict in the
16 courts of appeals. All this really says is that we will
17 decide those conflicts whenever they come up.

18 But sometimes when you have two very poor opinions
19 unpublished in poor cases that are poorly argued and there is
20 some kind of conflict in those two cases, there is just
21 not -- those are not the kind of conflicts you want to
22 resolve as opposed to direct conflicts, well written opinions
23 and well argued cases.

24 MR. McMANS: Is there a -- do you think the
25 Court kind of -- I mean because I don't have as much problem

1 with it if you are talking about the fact that there are six
2 judges that are willing to sign off on the deal, but as we
3 note, that is nowhere casting stone. What --

4 JUSTICE BRECHT: If we add that?

5 MR. McMANS: I don't know that you need to
6 add the section. Perhaps, if you say what some kind of a --
7 if there are two or more justices who want oral argument,
8 then -- in the case -- then it would not be done. I mean
9 have you confronted a situation where -- I mean I know you
10 are saying that basically the Court doesn't do this if
11 somebody wants to file a dissent or there is an agreement
12 there won't be a dissent. I mean is that an agreement that a
13 judge will keep quiet or --

14 JUSTICE BRECHT: No, it is just a practice, and
15 the only times that it has arisen, if people feel strong
16 enough to dissent to a per curiam, then probably the case
17 should be granted in the first place. And that is what has
18 always happened. So the issue has never really been pressed.
19 But there are no fault of keeping anybody silent, and I don't
20 know even if you could.

21 MR. McMANS: I don't have as much problem
22 with the dissent notion because I think that even in a
23 per curiam practice if you have got seven votes you ought to
24 be able to write a per curiam, even witnesses.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let's get to -- we have got

1 to move our agenda.

2 MR. McMAINS: The point is it seems to me that
3 if you just say that no cause shall be submitted without oral
4 argument if there are two or more justices that support
5 arguments.

6 JUSTICE HECHT: Could you say in Rule 170,
7 "The Supreme Court may determine the causes should be
8 submitted without oral argument upon vote of six members."

9 MR. McMAINS: That is fine.

10 JUSTICE HECHT: And that just establishes --

11 MR. DORSANEO: Let me move the adoption of the
12 adjustment to 133 and as reflected in what Justice Hecht just
13 said, the companion change to 170, by adding, "Without oral
14 argument" -- what was it again?

15 MR. BISHOP: On vote of at least six members.

16 MR. DORSANEO: "On vote of at least six
17 members."

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Any further discussion?
19 All in favor say "Aye."

20 MR. TINDALL: On 133, I need to get more of an
21 explanation again on why you are deleting (b).

22 JUSTICE HECHT: (b) says we shall resolve
23 conflicts. And there are some conflicts that we don't
24 resolve in unpublished opinions in court cases that don't
25 amount to anything. You can imagine that there are cases

1 around the state, and when you are looking at all of them,
2 sometimes you find minor conflicts that just are not the kind
3 of thing that the Supreme Court needs to be spending its time
4 on. And if it is a serious conflict, then we try to resolve
5 it, but if it is just some inconsequential conflict, we
6 don't. And this just is a rule that says we shall do it, and
7 in practice, we are not. That is not what we are doing and
8 probably not what we are going to do.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Any further discussion? All
10 in favor say "Aye." Opposed? 133 and 170, then, the
11 Committee recommends the changes made.

12 MR. DORSANEO: Mr. Chairman, there is only one
13 other matter that the Supreme Court asked about in at least
14 the materials that I have reviewed. Let's see, it is on
15 Page 769. I hope it is. It has to do with -- it is not. I
16 don't know whether it is in the agenda anywhere. I can't
17 find it.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What is the rule number?
19
20
21
22
23
24

25

Rules 74 or 121

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. DORSANEO: Well, it would be briefing Rules 74 or 121.

CHAIRMAN SOULES: 769, 779 -- about 777. No that is motion for rehearing.

MR. DORSANEO: I don't think we need to look at it. It really, basically, involves the idea of whether something more should be said in the briefing rules about the behavior of counsel attempting to avoid a page limitation by decreasing margins, putting things in appendices in order to avoid the page limitation.

No specific proposal was made, and I just put it out on the floor to advise the members of the Committee that certain members of the Court wanted advice as to whether or not something more should be done in order to tighten up the requirements.

I will speak for myself because I don't like the requirements to begin with. So I am not in favor of tightening them up.

DISCUSSION

1

2

3

4

5

CHAIRMAN SOULES: Why don't we just take a consensus on that? How many feel that there should be something written in the rules that puts constraints on or more --

6

MR. DORSANEO: Type size, margin size.

7

8

9

10

CHAIRMAN SOULES: -- guidelines on margins and page and lines and limitations or constraints on the use of appendices. How many feel that those kind of limitations should be somehow put in the rules?

11

12

13

14

15

16

MR. JONES: Mr. Chairman, could we, perhaps, get a little guidance on this from Justice Hecht before we -- my feeling is that the Court ought to do what they want to. If they get a brief up there that violates the spirit of that rule, they ought to hang, draw and quarter the fellow that filed it. They may not want to go that far.

17

18

CHAIRMAN SOULES: They have asked us what we think and that is what we are telling them.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

JUSTICE HECHT: It came up in conference one day, as I recall, two judges who asked should there be some limitation. One judge was complaining that the brief filed was in such small type he couldn't read it. Of course, my answer to that is the lawyer has kind of defeated himself if he types it so small you can't read it, it is not going to get read. But clearly, should there be some kind of

1 mechanical font size, margin size, page size limitations.

2 MR. SPIVEY: I have got a problem with that,
3 and it is personal experience. I remember many years ago
4 when I was with Huff & Bowers, we tried and won a divorce
5 case, Hooper v. Hooper, and it was on appeal to court of
6 appeals. And the lawyer that prepared the appellate brief is
7 now dead, so I can say this without fear of controversy. He
8 filed the worst looking brief I have ever seen. It must have
9 been typed on his own Underwood in his own hand, more
10 misspellations, the grammar was terrible, the construction of
11 the brief was just horrible. I read it and laughed at it.
12 And I said, "Boy, we got this one, Forrest." He said,
13 "Broadus, I am worried. That is a dangerous place." I said
14 why, and he said, "Look at the last line," and it said, "The
15 wife got 85 percent of the property and my client got 15
16 percent of the property and that just ain't fair," and damned
17 if that Amarillo court didn't buy that argument and reversed
18 us and rendered -- and it has been a lesson to me. But the
19 lesson is more than just a disposal brief is sometimes
20 winning is the appearance of the brief doesn't -- sometimes
21 is deceptive of the content or the issues of justice at
22 stake.

23 I am not against something of discretion where the
24 Court can sanction a lawyer personally, but darn I hate to
25 see a client suffer because the lawyer is guilty of poor

1 draftsmanship or has a new secretary who made a mistake. It
2 seems to me that we are really invading the Supreme Court's
3 province here, and the Supreme Court ought to be able to
4 consider a brief, penalizing the lawyer somehow, but not the
5 client.

6 MR. DAVIS: Luke, you asked for opinions, and
7 I think the fewer rules the better. All these technical
8 rules about how many pages or how wide the margin is, that
9 just gets too much. We got enough to fool with now. And if
10 we file a bad brief, I think the penalty --

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let's take a consensus, Tom.
12 I appreciate that. How many agree with Tom? Okay. Then the
13 consensus is we ought to leave the briefing rules the way
14 they are and let the Court handle it on an individual case by
15 case basis.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Tom Ragland.

17 MR. RAGLAND: If it is a concern to the
18 Court -- and obviously it is or we wouldn't have brought it
19 up -- perhaps some guidelines independent of the rules that
20 would be published as recommended -- font size and all like
21 that. With technology the way it is going now, that stuff
22 changes so quick anyway you couldn't amend the rules quick
23 enough to keep up.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, next item.

25 MR. DORSANEO: Mr. Chairman, the other items

1 that are dealt with in this report are proposals -- fairly
2 numerous set of proposals made by, mainly, courts of appeals.

3 The subcommittee has not had the opportunity to
4 meet and go over them. I would suggest if it is a -- it
5 would be possible to take up one or two of the important ones
6 if you wanted, but I would suggest that you would defer
7 dealing with these until the members of the appellate
8 subcommittee have had an opportunity to go through this
9 report and evaluate what they think about the individual
10 proposals that are organized in a way that they can be dealt
11 with quickly. It might save the entire committee time if we
12 did it like that and had a small subcommittee meeting to make
13 specific recommendations on which ones deserve full Committee
14 attention.

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: When do you want me to
16 schedule that? Sometime later in this meeting?

17 MR. DORSANEO: Sometime later today after we
18 adjourn today. It probably wouldn't take us but an hour to
19 go through this.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Take it up first thing in
21 the morning.

22 MR. DORSANEO: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, we will delay --

24 MR. DORSANEO: Any subcommittee members could
25 be looking through this. What I tried to do is to identify

1 the recommendations, the existing rule in the rule book, and
2 if there is one, a proposed amendment that came from our work
3 product so far. Sometimes the proposed amendment isn't
4 faithful to what is in the rule book. So it is necessary to
5 look at all three of the items in order to get to the
6 appropriate ending point.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let me ask you a question,
8 Bill, before we leave the TRAP rules. Are there any other
9 comments or criticisms from the public after the publication
10 of our proposals that go to the proposals?

11 MR. DORSANEO: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, can you identify those
13 and isolate those and take them now or do you want to wait on
14 those as well?

15 MR. DORSANEO: I would prefer to wait. There
16 is one that could be taken up and could be done quickly if we
17 are filling time.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I don't think it is
19 necessary really to fill time. Steve is here. Steve, you
20 probably could get going with yours. Okay.

21 MR. McCONNICO: You wanted to start on the
22 discovery rules?

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let's start on the discovery
24 rules, and when Judge Doggett gets here, we will take up
25 sealed record and cameras.

1

2

3

DISCOVERY RULES

4

Rule 166

5

6

7

8

MR. McCONNICO: Okay. Well, first, you-all excuse me, I have laryngitis a little bit. I am pretty much over it, but my voice breaks, that is it.

9

10

11

The first discovery rule we are looking at is 166 and that is on Page 214. Our comments on the subcommittee are on 217.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Basically, we are voting to -- we believe that 166 should be adopted the way that it is proposed except for one change, and that is in Paragraph 1. You look at Paragraph 1 on Page 214, we believe the words "or on request of any party" which are to be added now should be eliminated. If they are eliminated, this means that 166 in that paragraph will read exactly the way 166 presently reads.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

The basis of why we think that should be eliminated is that it would be mandatory for the court to have a pretrial conference, and that would just add a conference to the discovery process. And there seems to be a consensus that we are having too many discovery hearings and conferences already, and it seems that the Court should only have such a conference at its own discretion and it shouldn't

1 be mandatory upon the request of any party. That is our
2 first proposed change.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Is there any opposition to
4 that? I don't think the Committee intended for this to be
5 mandatory when one party asks for it anyway.

6 Okay, there being no opposition to that, that will
7 be unanimously recommended that those words "or on request of
8 any party" underscored at the top part of 214 under Civil
9 Rules 166, that be taken out, otherwise, the rule be passed
10 as written.

11 MR. McCONNICO: Well, one other.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right.

13 MR. McCONNICO: That is if we turn to
14 Paragraph (c) of the rule which appears on Page 215. And as
15 it is written, one of the reasons to have the hearing under
16 (c) is "The settlement of the case." And then "To aid such
17 consideration, the court may encourage settlement."

18 The COAJ -- and we agree with this -- proposes that
19 the words the Court "To aid such consideration, the court may
20 encourage settlement," be eliminated. The basis of that is
21 there was some written correspondence behind the COJ proposal
22 which is included here that some people feel the trial courts
23 have gone too far in the pretrial conferences to the point of
24 coercion to force settlement, and we think that the trial
25 court judges have enough discretion to encourage settlement

1 without having it just laid out in the rule because this
2 could be an excuse for almost coercive forcing of settlement.
3 So we agree that those words "To aid such consideration, the
4 court may encourage settlement" should be eliminated.

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I don't know if you remember
6 the discussion we had on this when it came up. David Beck
7 and others worked on this somewhat off the record and then
8 brought this back in. The words "To aid such consideration,
9 the court may encourage settlement" was perceived to be a
10 significant limitation on what the judge could do regarding
11 settlement. And it came out of these cases where -- or
12 opinions on the Code of Judicial Conduct that say that a
13 Texas judge can't force a settlement, that is, a state court
14 judge, and distinguish somewhat from the federal practice.
15 And these words were actually put in there to indicate that
16 all a judge could do was encourage settlement and not more.

17 Now, they have been perceived by the COAJ now,
18 though, as being words that give the judge more power instead
19 of limiting the judge's power, which was the purpose of
20 putting them in there. They are perceived now to give
21 broader power as we look at them -- as a COAJ looks at them
22 after our work product is done. So I just wanted to recall
23 our, for your benefit, our earlier meeting and why this was
24 put there so that we don't lose that discussion. But if it
25 didn't come up with the right result, we still need to make a

1 change.

2 Anybody else want to discuss this? Justice Hecht.

3 JUSTICE RECHT: Let me add to that, Luke, that
4 we recently amended a Code of Judicial Conduct also to
5 address this problem, and 5(e) which was the basis of these
6 opinions that said "A trial judge cannot involve himself in
7 settlement" has been amended to say "An active, full-time
8 judge shall not act as an arbitrator or mediator for
9 compensation outside the judicial system. But a judge may
10 encourage settlement in the performance of official duties."
11 So we hope that the problem has been taken care of there.

12 MR. BRANSON: I had an experience, Your Honor,
13 six months ago where a trial court wanted the case settled
14 and indicated the plaintiff wasn't going to get a trial
15 setting if they didn't. Now, obviously, that is not, I
16 guess, encouraging settlement. But from the plaintiff's
17 standpoint, it is kind of hard to get anything done if you
18 can't get a trial setting.

19 Do you perceive the Judicial Code of Conduct now to
20 be broad enough to make that appropriate conduct by the trial
21 court?

22 JUSTICE RECHT: No, we don't. I don't. And I
23 assume that it seems like there are some cases that say if a
24 trial judge won't set the matter for trial you can mandamus.
25 Of course, the other side of that, who wants a mandamus

1 trial.

2 MR. O'QUINN: You may not like the trial you
3 get.

4 JUSTICE HECHT: The problem that came up was,
5 as Luke has recited, that there were two ethics committess
6 that said judges can't do anything about settling, which the
7 judges were saying we can't even ask them if they have
8 settled, and that was just a misreading of the canons which
9 were intended to say you cannot -- a full-time judge can't
10 hire out on the side as an arbitrator. And so we try to
11 clarify that in canvas. And I think, originally, because the
12 Committee didn't consider it had any jurisdiction over the
13 canon, it it tried to cure the problem in Rule 165.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Rule 166 now says
15 essentially the same thing that the Code of Judicial Conduct
16 says.

17 JUSTICE HECHT: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: But we can delete it, that
19 is no problem. Just raising that. Steve McConnico.

20 MR. McCONNICO: I think one way -- Bill
21 suggested this. We can make even maybe the rule more
22 consistent with the canon and the spirit of the canon is
23 possibly to say "To aid such consideration, the court may
24 encourage settlement but may not coerce settlement."

25 MR. DAVIS: Did I understand the present

1 language is pretty much the same as the language of the Code
2 of Judicial Conduct?

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It is. The judge read the
4 language. Read it again, if you will, please.

5 JUSTICE HECHE: "A judge may encourage
6 settlement in the performance of official duties" is the
7 phrase in the Code.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: This would say the same
9 thing if we added "In the performance of official duties."

10 JUSTICE HECHE: That is not really appropriate
11 in the rule because the point in the Code is you can't
12 moonlight. The point in the rule is you ask them about
13 settlement.

14 MR. DAVIS: I move we leave it like it is.

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We leave the words in here
16 "To aid such consideration, the court may encourage
17 settlement"?

18 MR. DAVIS: Right, just like it is.

19 MR. SPARKS (EL PASO): I second.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Second. Further discussion?
21 Those in favor of leaving in the recommendation of the
22 Supreme Court, leaving in that recommendation, the words
23 "To aid such consideration, the court may encourage
24 settlement." Those in favor of leaving that in, show by
25 hands -- 11. Opposed? Six. Eleven to six. We leave it in.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

(At this time there was a brief discussion off the record, after which time the hearing continued as follows:)

CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, that fixes 166. And it is going to the Supreme Court with that one change in the very first of the rule and no others and next item.

MR. MORRIS: Could we, since Justice Doggett is here now, could we go ahead and get moving on that?

CHAIRMAN SOULES: I am sorry, I didn't see Your Honor when he came in.

MR. SPIVEY: That is all right, Luke, he will remember it the next case you have.

CHAIRMAN SOULES: Wait a minute. Okay, let's interrupt the the discovery report -- agenda report then and take up now the, in succession, two agenda items, one on sealing courts records and the other on cameras.

JUSTICE DOGGETT: I hope the camera one is shorter. Can we try and do it first?

CHAIRMAN SOULES: Sure. Justice Doggett would like to take the camera one first. Let me see where -- I have got Justice Doggett's report here, and I may not have copies.

(At this time there was a brief

1 discussion off the record, after which time the hearing
2 continued as follows:)

3

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Has everyone now got one of
5 these papers? It is just a three-page handout that was
6 prepared by Justice Doggett or his staff and it is coming
7 around. As soon as you have it, I want to ask Judge Doggett
8 to make remarks. Okay, Justice Doggett.

9

10

11

CAMERAS

12

13

14 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Like the last item that you
15 were considering, this comes to you as a result of some work
16 that we have been doing on the Code of Judicial Conduct. The
17 American Bar Association study committee recommended that the
18 provisions concerning televising and photographing court
19 proceedings be deleted from the Code of Judicial Conduct
20 because it is really an administrative matter.

21

22

23

24

25

In December, at the same time that we made the
changes that Judge Hecht was just referencing, we also voted
to, in the Court, to adopt that ASA position and to delete
that section from the Code, but we made the effective date
for that effective at such time as the Court adopts new rules
of procedure. And we are basically seeking to consult with

1 your Committee since this is our rules committee on this
2 matter.

3 What is proposed here that I have discussed with
4 Luke and with Judge Hecht, you have got three sheets, one the
5 current language out of the Code of Conduct there in the
6 middle, and on the last page, an attempt to compare that with
7 the draft of a proposed Rule 21.

8 One of the questions that might be worthy of
9 consideration in connection with this is the extent to which
10 we govern proceedings in all courts by placing a rule solely
11 in the Texas Rules of Appellate Procedure, whether that is
12 the appropriate place to put it.

13 The proposed rule basically seeks to change to some
14 extent the presumption of the rule that was in the canon and
15 to outline the circumstance under which broadcasting and
16 televising can be permitted, and does so in two different
17 ways. One is to defer this whole issue to the Court of
18 Criminal Appeals and the Supreme Court respectively. I think
19 that is how most, if any, televising that results would occur
20 is by our adopting some order, perhaps not unlike the orders
21 that we have adopted for particular courts and particular
22 counties for electronic recording of courts proceedings. We
23 have no orders pending and no requests for orders, but that
24 would be a mechanism for doing it. And the second approach
25 is basically when everybody agrees.

1 We did experiment under the current rule with video
2 recording thanks to the help of the State Bar at the
3 arguments on the Edgewood case in our court, and I think that
4 it is desirable to have the flexibility to have some expanded
5 use of these devices, though I think we are far from being
6 able to say what the specifics should be.

7 I also have a source witness here, Jim George with
8 the Graves Dougherty firm here in Austin, who assisted in
9 drafting this provision and who appeared along with other
10 witnesses at the hearing that the Court had on your
11 recommendations on the rules back in December. So we would
12 invite comments and questions concerning this matter.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULS: Mr. George, would you like
14 to make some remarks here to enlighten us on this from your
15 perspective?

16 MR. GEORGE: Thank you. We have had some
17 interest in this for some time. As all of you know,
18 throughout the United States the general rule in 45 now of
19 the 50 states, we, along with Mississippi, South Dakota and a
20 couple of other places, are the only states in the Union that
21 do not allow electronic or still-camera coverage of our
22 judicial proceedings.

23 It has been my view, personally, that the quality
24 of our judicial proceedings are of the highest order and that
25 it would be helpful, not hurtful, in modern technology to

1 allow the public to have a little easier access to seeing
2 what goes on in the courts rather important.

3 The step that we have proposed here is a modest
4 one. It is simply to allow the Supreme Court and the Court
5 of Criminal Appeals to come up with specific technology rules
6 and requirements for particular courts in particular times,
7 and to allow parties who believe that it would be
8 appropriate, witnesses and everybody else to consent to that.

9 At this point, even if everybody in the case from
10 the judge to the witnesses to the lawyers to the parties
11 believes it is in the public interest to have a still camera
12 in the courtroom, they can't do it. They believe they have a
13 VCR, which we are all familiar at Christmastime, we are able
14 to conduct our Christmas trees without serious disruption
15 with our VCRs now, and the technology of live broadcasts on
16 television is not any more significant than your home VCR in
17 today's world.

18 So this is a modest effort to begin the process of
19 bringing Texas in line with the vast majority of other
20 jurisdictions that allow the public to have a greater access
21 to the judicial process with some sort of electronic or
22 photographic coverage.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULS: This, as I read it then, as
24 I hear justice Doggett's remarks, as far as the trial is
25 concerned, the cameras or videos would be there only when the

1 parties have consented and the witness who is being filmed?

2 MR. GEORGE: At this point, that would be
3 allow people who -- all the participants to, if they so
4 consent, to have it filmed or recorded electronically for
5 reproduction or live or however they choose to do it.

6 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Which tracks under (b)
7 pretty closely the provisions in the current Code of Conduct
8 (c) taking out the requirement that nothing can be reproduced
9 until all appeals are exhausted and the requirement would be
10 reproduced only for instructional purposes. Under (a), the
11 Supreme Court or Court of Criminal Appeals could take an
12 alternate course where pursuant to some order that is
13 adopted, those requirements would not be there. But that is
14 all deferred to the discretion of the Court.

15

16

17

DISCUSSION

18

19

CHAIRMAN SOULES: Discussion. Frank Branson.

20

21

22

23

MR. BRANSON: When you leave in the
requirement that you have a consent of both parties, aren't
you really, for all practical purposes, making it such a rule
that will never be used?

24

25

JUSTICE DOGGETT: I think that is what the
current canon does, and we are really just reserving the

1 option. I think there are some cases where both parties
2 would consent and desire to have, by agreement, something
3 done. I do view (b) as being very restrictive, and I think
4 that any major change that occurs would probably occur
5 pursuant to some order of the Court that does not have that
6 requirement.

7 These are disjunctive, and so I envision that the
8 Court, at some future time on requests perhaps from the
9 district judges of a particular county, might set up a
10 demonstration project that didn't have that requirement in
11 it.

12 MR. BRANSON: Would the Court like for us to
13 take up the issue of whether that requirement should be
14 injurious or is that something --

15 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Should be what?

16 MR. BRANSON: It should be the agreement of
17 the parties.

18 JUSTICE DOGGETT: I am sure that we welcome
19 any advice that you would have on what should go in future
20 orders but it really is just trying to get a general
21 framework at this time.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Brodus Spivey.

23 MR. SPIVEY: I strongly suggest that Frank's
24 suggestion be considered, and I have two specific instances
25 in mind that I can think of where the reason for counsel or

1 their clients were most frivolous and the basic underlying
2 justification was really paramount, and the judge simply
3 refused to go along because one of the counsel didn't want it
4 to be recorded because Edgewood example is an absolute
5 classic case where I think the public has more interest in it
6 than the judiciary or the bar. And the trial of a lawsuit,
7 it just seems to me that lawyers and their clients shouldn't
8 ex parte be allowed to turn thumbs down on the right to
9 photograph or record proceedings, especially as Mr. George
10 pointed out, the intervention of a video camera is
11 practically unnoticeable today. And it seems to me if we are
12 going to take a step, we ought to take a genuine step and
13 take it out of the litigants' hands leaving some discretion
14 in the Court.

15 JUSTICE DOGGERT: Let me just emphasize (b) is
16 an alternative. If the Supreme Court does nothing, if the
17 court of criminal appeals does nothing, then it would still
18 be possible in those few cases where everyone agrees that
19 they want to have this happen, to do it. It is an
20 alternative until such time as the Court would take action.
21 And it is a step forward from the current Code, though it is
22 still very, very restricted. I don't disagree with the
23 restrictive nature.

24 MR. GEORGE: Let me respond.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, Jim George.

1 MR. GEORGE: The judge is saying today the
2 parties can't agree and the judge can't agree, nobody can do
3 it world without end amen period because the Code of Judicial
4 Conduct says you can't do it. I mean if the judge, the
5 lawyers, the witnesses and everybody else agrees, you still
6 can't do it today.

7 Now, obviously, the goal would be to bring us in
8 line with Rhode Island and such enlightened jurisdictions as
9 Tennessee so that we could have appropriate coverage of our
10 judicial procedures. But, today, it seems to me the first
11 step is to keep it from being an absolute bar to giving some
12 control over the Court and the parties and the participants
13 in it with the hope that soon the Supreme Court and the court
14 of criminal appeals, or through other devices, the issue
15 would be addressed in a way that gives it the kind of rule
16 that virtually all other jurisdictions have.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Sam Sparks, you had your
18 hand up.

19 MR. SPARKS (EL PASO): I am going to take a
20 immediate step, of course. I just think it is such a big
21 distinction between the appellate process, and in the courts
22 out in El Paso, we don't have many VCRs. We just have a
23 bunch of people who will really disrupt.

24 I just got through with a circus case defending the
25 lawyer where Tracey Scoggins is the plaintiff, and if we find

1 we didn't have some court orders, we would have never gotten
2 through that lawsuit. So I still like the ability to agree,
3 but I think there is a big, big difference, you know, on the
4 appellate. I don't know of any reason why with the public's
5 interest we don't have appellate arguments, but in the
6 courtroom, I still think you have got to consider some
7 limitations.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Hedley Edgar.

9 MR. EDGAR: In principal, I certainly endorse
10 the thrust of the proposed rule. I just have some questions,
11 though, with one. It is placement in the rules of appellate
12 procedure because, in part, this is directed to the trial
13 judge, and the appellate rules do not pertain to the trial
14 judge. And as worded then, this simply says that a trial
15 judge may permit broadcasting in accordance with orders of
16 the Supreme Court. And if the order of the Supreme Court
17 sets out certain rules -- and I suppose a trial judge really
18 doesn't have any discretion. So I question whether the rule,
19 as worded, really carries into effect the intention of what
20 it is intended to portray.

21 JUSTICE DOGGETT: That is why I want to star
22 the question of placement at the very beginning of my
23 remarks, and I am eager to get some comments on that.

24 We have a problem in that if we can't find a way to
25 place it in the rules of appellate procedure, can we provide

1 any guidelines at all for criminal district courts if there
2 is a desire to do anything in criminal district court because
3 we don't have a procedure other than through the Legislature
4 to amend the Code of Criminal Procedure. And that is one of
5 the reasons Judge Hecht and I have discussed is there a place
6 to put it that we discussed the possibility of putting it in
7 the Rules of Appellate Procedure since there are also rules
8 there about making a record and attempting to address it to
9 both courts. But it still may not be appropriate. We would
10 like a response.

11 MR. DORSANEO: Is that why --

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Bill Dorsaneo.

13 MR. DORSANEO: That is why A is in here to
14 deal with this peculiar problem that we have about rulemaking
15 power?

16 JUSTICE DOGGETT: That is right. Well, it is
17 why it is proposed as Rule 21 in the Rules of Appellate
18 Procedure rather than as a rule to civil procedure.

19 MR. DORSANEO: That is why A is in there.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: John O'Quinn.

21 MR. O'QUINN: Good morning, Your Honor. I
22 like the rule and favor the rule, and let me just say if
23 somebody read it for the first time this morning, my reaction
24 was a little bit of confusion that you may or may not want to
25 deal with. When I read it, it sounded like the judge could

1 broadcast if he met (b) or if somehow Supreme Court passed
2 orders allowing broadcasting, maybe even in trial courts.

3 My initial reading was that somehow the Supreme
4 Court might issue orders of when trial judges could or could
5 not allow broadcasting. If that is the intent, well then --
6 because I heard other people say that, well, this is going to
7 be narrowly restricted only to cases in which people consent.

8 And so I am confused at whether it is going to be
9 in the trial court level restricted only to cases where
10 people consent and therefore at the appellate level that will
11 be governed by Supreme Court orders or whether Supreme Court
12 orders will also broaden that in the trial court level. I
13 don't know.

14 JUSTICE DOGGETT: The objective is to give the
15 courts flexibility to set orders for trial court or appellate
16 and different standards and perhaps even different orders for
17 different counties depending on how the local trial judges
18 want to handle this to deal with some of the very kind of
19 problems that Sam was mentioning in El Paso that there are
20 some dangers at the trial court level. And this restriction
21 came into the Code of Conduct in the first place because of
22 problems that had developed before current technology was
23 available and before there was some sensitivity to disrupting
24 the courtroom. And we want to be sure any order that we hand
25 down that we protect against that kind of thing.

1 JUSTICE RECHT: Let me add to that that this
2 has been debated for at least a decade rather seriously, and
3 the trial judges, and probably the appellate judges, are
4 fairly overwhelmingly against the wholesale broadcasting or
5 allowance of cameras in the courtroom. But there is also a
6 very substantial group who thinks that at least some
7 allowance should be made for cameras in the courtroom, and I
8 think at this point it is fairly clear that if the issue is
9 all or nothing, it is going to be nothing for a long time.
10 And so if we are going to make any inroads into allowing the
11 camera in the courtroom, it is going to have to be done on a
12 sort of a test basis here and there to see if all of these
13 fears about people parading on camera and jurors going to
14 sleep and the judge acting inappropriately are really
15 founded. And the media editing the film for the day to make
16 it look like something happened when it didn't are really
17 founded fears, or if they are unfounded. And to either say,
18 "Yes, this is just not going to work and we are going to have
19 to go back to the old way," or "No, this works fine and let's
20 go ahead and try it under these guidelines."

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Buddy Low.

22 MR. LOW: One of the problems when you put it
23 up to the local district judge, trial judge, and he thinks we
24 have got some people that are pretty disruptive -- we had a
25 ceremony and the news media really interfered with the

1 ceremony. We allowed them in, and I mean they just kind
2 of hogged it. Okay, all you got to do is deny a newspaper
3 man -- I don't care what it is -- and man you are going to be
4 written up for two weeks. Now, those local judges run.
5 Newspapers and TVs run this country, and --

6 MR. O'QUINN: Amen.

7 MR. LOW: So they are going to continue to run
8 it as much as we will let them run it. And you let one
9 district judge deny them, they come in there with lights and
10 everything like a dog and pony show and they say, "Oh, we are
11 not disrupting anything, Judge." Let him deny it. Man, you
12 will see editorials, you will see everything. So you got to
13 face practicalities. If you place it on the shoulders of the
14 trial judge, that is placing a pretty good burden.

15 MR. SPARKS (EL PASO): And the postscript to
16 that is if one judge allows it, the others are under the gun
17 daily.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Broadus Spivey.

19 MR. SPIVEY: What about leaving it to the
20 discretion of the judge, which I strongly prefer, with some
21 guidelines, the guidelines being fairly objective because,
22 you know, most cases it wouldn't make a darn if you
23 transcribed the whole thing.

24 There are certain criminal cases where you have a
25 undercover narcotics officer that is testifying that it is

1 not in the public interest to broadcast to the drug peddling
2 community the identity of this fellow, or a child abuse case.
3 On the other hand, it just seems to me that the public has as
4 much right to know what is going on in that courtroom as we
5 lawyers do.

6 MR. LOW: If the newspaper people would
7 actually do something they usually don't do, and that is
8 accurately report what is going on.

9 MR. SPIVEY: I can't argue with that.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Judge Peoples.

11 JUSTICE PEEPLES: It needs to be stressed this
12 is not a question of the public has a right to know because
13 newspaper reporters and TV reporters can sit there from 8
14 until 6 if they want to and report it. They just can't under
15 the present rule photograph what is happening in there during
16 trials and recesses.

17 What I have seen, oh, a dozen times, you know, had
18 media cases where they would come in in the morning, get
19 their quote or their two-sentence story and leave. And it
20 has been a rare reporter in my experience that has made an
21 effort to summarize and give an accurate one minute or two
22 minutes on TV of what really happened. They will check in at
23 the end of the day -- "What happened, give me a quote," and
24 that is it.

25 I don't know what would happen if they could take

1 some footage of the trial in progress, and I guess, show a
2 witness on the six o'clock news. But, you know, we do need
3 to remember that they are not excluded from the proceedings
4 right now. We have got open court in every kind of case.

5 MR. SPIVY: I fail to see the difference
6 between letting them report what they want to report and
7 letting them electronically record what they want to record.

8 JUSTICE PERPLAS: The difference is, I guess,
9 showing a sentence or two of the witness' testimony. I am
10 not sure what we gain by that.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Doak. I am sorry, Judge,
12 pardon me for interrupting you. I didn't mean to. Doak
13 Bishop.

14 MR. BISHOP: I have a question. Has there
15 been any serious studies in other states as to affect or
16 impact of the camera on jurors?

17 MR. GEORGE: Yes, and there have been
18 elaborate studies in California, Arizona, New York and
19 Florida. Florida with a the pioneer jurisdiction.

20 In most of these states, all the states have
21 specific rules, for example, there can be one court -- there
22 has to be a pool camera if it is a video camera we are
23 talking about as opposed to a still camera. The rules
24 specify most jurisdictions the size of the camera that no
25 increase in lighting can be done, that nobody can move the

1 camera except at recesses, that nobody can move in and out at
2 the time, that mikes cannot be placed anywhere except on the
3 counsel table and the witness stand and the podium. Those
4 kinds of things in all of these jurisdictions.

5 There are rules, for example, in most jurisdictions
6 about photographing the jury. You can't photograph the jury
7 in most jurisdictions. It certainly, except coming in and
8 out or a jury as a whole or as incident to filming or
9 photographing the proceeding as a whole.

10 MR. BISHOP: Did any of these studies, though,
11 look at whether this impacted on how the jurors were likely
12 to vote on the thing?

13 MR. GEORGE: Yes, and the results have been
14 universally that there is no discernible impact. The Supreme
15 Court of the United States has had two cases which dealt with
16 the question of deprivation of constitutional rights, and
17 there is no evidence that it affects anything if it is done
18 in the way that these jurisdictions have done it. And if you
19 will turn on CNN if anybody has cable television and look on
20 any given week, you will see that the last one I saw was --
21 the last two I have seen was there was a murder trial
22 involving a police officer in Miami which CNN had hours worth
23 of coverage of all across the country. There was a
24 proceeding in New York involving William Hurt and his alleged
25 marriage with some lady that was filmed in its entirety and

1 played throughout the country, great chunks of it.

2 Those jurisdictions have the same kind of rules
3 that I have talked about, and all the jurisdictions I have
4 talked about have those kind of rules where there is nothing
5 more than a camera that looks very much like the one you
6 photograph your kids opening their Christmas presents with.
7 It is at the back of the courtroom and it is hooked up and
8 wired only to the mikes specified. If there are particular
9 problems of privacy of the witness, sex crimes, other things,
10 there are rules about you can't show the witness' face, you
11 have got to obliterate it, that sort of thing. And the
12 juries are so used to those kind of technology in today's
13 world that California, Arizona, Florida and Illinois have all
14 done two-year and one-year studies in, which they did it in
15 separate courts, they went back and looked at the results of
16 the trials, and they went back and interviewed witnesses and
17 jurors and lawyers and judges and determined whether or not
18 there is any adverse or positive impact on the quality of
19 justice in those jurisdictions and to a jurisdiction. They
20 have found that not only has it not been negative, it has
21 been positive. And it seems -- I mean there is a lot of
22 data -- there is a lot of data and a lot of evidence that
23 that, in today's world, is no big deal and, in fact, has no
24 adverse effects.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Justice Recht.

1 JUSTICE HECHT: Let me -- we are going to run
2 up against our noon deadline tomorrow. This discussion is
3 what we are not trying to put in the rules at this point,
4 which is a detailed description of how and when. We are
5 simply moving it out of Code because the ABA says it doesn't
6 have anyplace in there and really, logically, it doesn't have
7 anyplace in there. We are trying to make a way for the court
8 of criminal appeals and the Supreme Court to experiment on a
9 responsible basis with these kinds of problems and rules, and
10 our principal concern is do we accomplish that if we put it
11 in the TRAP Rule 21 because we do want it to apply to trial
12 judges.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, Hadley and then Rusty.

14 MR. EDGAR: Again, coming back to that, I
15 would recommend, Justice Hecht, that proposed Rule 21 that we
16 have before us become Rule 21(b) of the Rules of Civil
17 Procedure, 21(b), and that it be rephrased to read, or to
18 simply delete "A judge may permit" and just say "broadcast
19 televising recording so and so may be permitted under the
20 following circumstances" and then list those and then have a
21 rule, an additional rule, in the appellate rules authorizing
22 the Court to issue orders concerning television broadcasting
23 and recording.

24 JUSTICE HECHT: One problem with that, and
25 that is if we take it out of the Code of Judicial Conduct and

1 do as you have said, then we have left out the criminal
2 judges -- criminal trial judges. And they are no longer
3 bound by any rule, and that is our concern.

4 MR. BRANSON: Could we put it both places,
5 Your Honor?

6 MR. EDGAR: That still doesn't take care of
7 the criminal judges.

8 MR. BRANSON: Well, if you put it in the Code
9 of appellate conduct --

10 MR. McMANS: No, no.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, here, if we look at
12 Rule 21(a), I mean this rule, what this rule does if you put
13 it in the TRAP rules is suggest -- this Committee will be
14 suggesting, which, of course it is the court's work product,
15 and Justice Dogget, but in (a) that the Supreme Court or the
16 Court of Criminal Appeals enters some orders, maybe after
17 reading the studies that Jim George has talked about and
18 having people study that up, and then we will work for awhile
19 on orders directed to criminal district courts and civil
20 district courts and other trial courts and see how they work,
21 get some experience, and then we can write a trial rule and
22 maybe get the Legislature to pass an amendment to the Code of
23 Criminal Procedure. We really are not foreclosing by not
24 putting anything in the Rules of Civil Procedure right now,
25 and maybe we are giving both courts, I guess, equal

1 opportunity to experiment by collaborating between the two
2 top appellate courts on some rules and then giving some
3 experimentation. And that is not foreclosed, is it, by
4 putting this in the TRAP rules? That is what we are trying
5 to support, isn't it, judge?

6 JUSTICE HECHT: Yes, but we want it to be as
7 broad as it is now which is nobody can do it, then free it
8 up. That is what we are trying to accomplish.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: By, after some study, making
10 an order that tells the trial judges, criminal and civil,
11 what they can do. Is that correct?

12 JUSTICE HECHT: And eventually, when we figure
13 out what all the parameters are, then we can codify all the
14 parameters and the rules then we won't have this problem.

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We can put them in the trial
16 rules then or trial code if it is a criminal Code.

17 JUSTICE HECHT: It has to bind appellate
18 judges because it does now. The canons now bind appellate
19 judges and trial judges at every level, and so if we move it
20 into the appellate rules, then we covered the appellate
21 judges. If we only move it into the civil rules, we have
22 left out the criminal trial judges. So -- and we can't --
23 nobody has any jurisdiction over the Code of Criminal
24 Procedure except the Legislature, we think. There is some
25 little doubt been pressed about that. So clearly, do we

1 cover all if we put it in the appellate rules.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It seems to me with (a) in
3 there, you do, because then the Court would enter orders, and
4 there have been several times over the years where practice
5 rules have come out of the Court first in orders, for
6 example, administrative rules were first in orders then they
7 became administrative rules after they were worked with for
8 awhile.

9 MR. LOW: If you put it in the TRAP rules,
10 though, the trial judge is going to say it doesn't apply to
11 him. The way it is written, it looks like it is written to
12 apply on the others because it says "or in the case of oral
13 argument" because the Court has -- that is about all you do
14 in appellate court. You don't have anything else. So you
15 just put it in the TRAP rule, a trial judge, he is going to
16 say, "Well, I don't look to that to see what I am going to
17 do."

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, let me say we have got
19 a problem here and it is time. We are under a real tight
20 time constraint because we have got a world of work to do.
21 We don't have a proposed rule to go in the Rules of Civil
22 Procedure. Let's vote today whether to put this in the TRAP
23 rules. If somebody wants to bring a written proposal back
24 later in this meeting, I will put it on the agenda to put it
25 in anyplace else as well. But I don't have it in writing and

1 I really can't get there until I do have it in writing.

2 MR. EDGAR: It is redundant, admittedly, but
3 why don't we simply put it in both places, have proposed TRAP
4 Rule 21 and then have Rules of Civil Procedure 21(b)?

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We voted a 21(b) last time,
6 so we already have a 21(b). It can be something else.

7 MR. EDGAR: 21(c) .

8 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Pick another one.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: First let's have a show of
10 hands. How many feel that we should put this in the TRAP
11 Rules 21? Is there any opposition to that? There is no
12 opposition to that, so that is unanimously approved or
13 recommended.

14 MR. ADAMS: Let me make one suggestion, that
15 is instead of "a judge," shouldn't it be "a court" or "all
16 courts" or something like that, or are you going to -- you
17 have got three judges on the court of appeals, you have got
18 nine on the Supreme Court. Is this going to be a court
19 decision or is it going to be one judge of a court?

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let me get Judge Doggett's
21 response to that.

22 JUSTICE DOGGETT: With reference to a trial
23 court on appellate courts, no, the objective there subpart
24 (2) is that it be approved by the court.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Justice Doggett, I think he

1 is looking at the word "judge," the second word in the
2 proposed rule. "A judge may permit" and wondering whether
3 that should be changed to "A court may permit."

4 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Actually, we were thinking
5 about changing it to any trial or appellate court to make it
6 clear that we were trying to cover Judge Hecht's suggestion.
7 That may be a good way to handle both problems.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Any trial or appellate
9 court. Any opposition to making that change? There is none.
10 It will be made.

11 MR. BRANSON: Mr. Chairman, would it be
12 appropriate now to consider Hadley's motion to also put it in
13 Rule 21 with some other number on it?

14 MR. EDGAR: Just say "a trial court," 21(c).

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Then -- is that copier
16 working now? Run a copy of that, if you will. Is there
17 another copy of that handy? Hand me another one so I can
18 mark it up maybe -- okay, here we go. All right, let me read
19 with you on this to try to make this a new Rule 21 something.

20 MR. EDGAR: 21(c).

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That really doesn't fit
22 there. That has to do with services.

23 MR. EDGAR: Well, 21, though, that group of
24 rules, though, refers to proceeding rules of practice in
25 district and county courts. In Section 1 of the general

1 rules, Rules 15 through 21(a), and now we have 21(b). We
2 can't use 22 because it is already being used. So we will
3 have to call it 21(c).

4 JUSTICE RECHT: What about 18?

5 MR. EDGAR: 18(c), 18(c).

6 CHAIRMAN SOULS: Okay, we are proposing a new
7 Rule 18 small (c) to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, and
8 we are going to say,

9 "A trial court may permit broadcasting, televising,
10 recording or photographing of proceedings in the courtroom in
11 the following circumstances in accordance with the orders of
12 the Supreme Court or the Court of Criminal Appeals, or (b)
13 when broadcasting, televising, recording or photographing and
14 so forth."

15 And we will take out the little (j), just the
16 parenthesis small (i) close parenthesis and put a period
17 after "photographed." Because that is not concerned with
18 oral arguments in appellate courts any longer there.

19 MR. SPARKS (EL PASO): You need to take the
20 court of criminal appeals out of (a), too.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULS: No, not necessarily so
22 because there used to be -- and I don't know whether it still
23 is and I don't know how limited it is -- but there used to be
24 in the Code of Criminal Procedure that Rules of Civil
25 Procedure applied where they weren't inconsistent with the

1 Code of Criminal Procedure. It may still be there, and if it
2 is, then the criminal courts could reach over and pick this
3 up. If not, they can't, we haven't hurt anything, if that is
4 all right. Rusty.

5 MR. McMAINS: Two comments. One, as I
6 understand it, the current rule is that you can't do it.

7 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Right.

8 MR. McMAINS: I understand you are trying to
9 broaden that, but you are still trying to keep can't in
10 there, and this rule only says that you may do it. It
11 doesn't say that he may only do it under these circumstances.
12 Don't you want the word "only"?

13 JUSTICE DOGGETT: I think the word "only"
14 would be fine. It enumerates the circumstances --

15 MR. McMAINS: I understand. I mean,
16 otherwise, you would have an implication and the argument
17 would be made.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, after the word
19 courtroom, we will insert the word "only" in the following
20 circumstances.

21 MR. McMAINS: Number two, (a), while I think I
22 understand what the thrust of yours and the court of criminal
23 appeals concerns are in terms of wanting to be able to
24 promulgate collective orders for classes of cases or
25 whatever, whenever we say in accordance with orders of the

1 Supreme Court or court of criminal appeals, it sounds like
2 that somebody in a particular case can petition for that
3 relief in some manner. I don't get the impression that that
4 is what you want to do. I mean you don't want people -- you
5 don't want Mr. George or anybody else filing motions with you
6 with regard to particular cases, right? Well, I was going to
7 say if you say orders --

8 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Actually, we might envision
9 that in terms of when we would record in our own courts, but
10 that probably would be pursuant to an order generally
11 specifying the circumstances under which --

12 MR. McMANS: I am just wondering if this
13 rule, if it said -- I don't know if this fixes it or not --
14 if it is said "with orders promulgated by the Supreme Court."
15 Would that -- because nobody moves you to promulgate
16 anything. But if you just have a naked order, I can
17 envision --

18 JUSTICE DOGGETT: I think that would be fine.

19 MR. McMANS: -- ingenious people moving the
20 court to do this just showing up with a motion.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: "Orders promulgated" or
22 "guidelines promulgated"?

23 MR. McMANS: I don't care if it says "orders"
24 or "guidelines."

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It did occur to me when I

1 read this that the Court might be open to a petition from
2 someone to order a trial judge to open the trial to cameras
3 and --

4 MR. McMANS: And I don't think that --

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: -- they may get a lot of
6 motions.

7 MR. McMANS: You don't want that, though, do
8 you, at this juncture?

9 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Not at this juncture. If we
10 promulgated the guidelines and then they were ignored by a
11 judge, then I think it would be appropriate.

12 MR. McMANS: Guidelines would still be --

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We would change "in
14 accordance with guidelines promulgated by the Supreme Court
15 or the court of criminal appeals or by agreement or
16 ceremonial proceedings." Now, that is 18(c). Do we need to
17 make any of the -- any similar changes to TRAP 21? Do we
18 want to say "in accordance with guidelines promulgated by" in
19 that rule as well? Okay, and otherwise, leave that as we
20 voted before.

21 All right, all in favor of these -- I am sorry,
22 Hadley.

23 MR. EDGAR: Another question arose a moment
24 ago. Somebody called to my attention that with respect to
25 18(c) literally the way that would be worded is that with the

1 disjunctive "or" between (a) and (b), the trial court could
2 enter orders or circumstances that might vary from any
3 guideline promulgated by the Supreme Court or the court of
4 criminal appeals.

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: When everybody consents.

6 MR. EDGAR: And I certainly don't think that
7 is the intention. So you would have to come back and amend
8 the rule. Perhaps some thought should be given to giving the
9 trial court or the appellate court some control over this
10 until guidelines are promulgated by the Supreme Court of so
11 and so. That is really what you are intending to do, I
12 think, isn't it, Justice Doggett?

13 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Except there may be
14 circumstances where we promulgate guidelines at the request
15 of the judges of Bexar County, and there are no guidelines in
16 Dallas County. And a given trial just with the consent of
17 all the witnesses and all the parties wants to permit
18 television in that circumstance, and that is what (b) is
19 designed to do. It is an alternative.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: And it requires the consent
21 of all the parties and the witnesses.

22 JUSTICE DOGGETT: So if all the parties and
23 all the witnesses and judge does not think it is unruly or
24 distracting, they can adopt the procedure that is different
25 from the guidelines set down, and as I indicated, the

1 guidelines may not be the same for every court initially
2 because there will be, I think, some experimentation.
3 Actually, the guidelines Jim drafted to me originally to
4 present to you went so far to specify the kind of camera that
5 you could use in a courtroom in an effort to not have
6 disruptions. So I think we would have variety across the
7 state.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Those in favor of new civil
9 rule 18(c) say "Aye." Opposed? That is unanimously
10 recommended. And we took a vote on 2) earlier and that was
11 unanimously recommended.

12 Now we will take the sealing of court records up,
13 and Lefty Morris --

14 MR. EDGAR: 2), as well?

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, we did.

16

17 (At this time there was a brief
18 recess, after which time the hearing continued as follows:)

19

20

21 ***** END OF TEXT *****

22

23

24

25

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We are in session, and I
2 call on Lefty Morris to make his report on sealing court
3 records. Lefty, you have the floor.

4
5
6 SEALING COURT RECORDS

7
8 MR. MORRIS: This is a pleasure I yield to
9 Chuck Herring.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Chuck Herring, you have the
11 floor. It is an important report.

12 MR. HERRING: If everybody will come in and
13 sit down, we will get underway. We have enjoyed working on
14 this. Lefty and I, who is the co-chair, have enjoyed working
15 on this. He made a mistake, though. When we got appointed
16 as co-chairs, he said this would be an interesting little
17 project. And it has been very interesting, but it hasn't
18 been little at all.

19 The issue is the sealing of the court records, and
20 the materials that you have before you, I think we sent out a
21 report to each member of the Committee which I hope some of
22 you at least brought with you. But in the packet you have
23 today, if you will look at Page 792 and following, you will
24 find a little memo from me and Lefty, and then there is a
25 draft rule just to talk about on Page 797. So 792 and then

1 797.

2 I want to explain a little bit about the process
3 and why we are here on this particular rule and then explain
4 the draft a little bit. And then we have Tom Leatherbury
5 here from Locke Purnell who has done a lot of the preliminary
6 work, and we are going to let him make a few remarks as well
7 and talk about some of the drafts.

8 The reason we are here is that the Legislature
9 passed a statute which is now Section 22.010 of the
10 Government Code which appears in the materials there, I
11 think, on Page 792 and is one sentence long. And that is why
12 we are dealing with this rule. The Section 22.010 says,

13 "The Supreme Court shall adopt rules
14 establishing guidelines for the courts of this
15 state to use in determining whether in the interest
16 of justice the records in a civil case, including
17 settlements, should be sealed -- whether in the
18 interest of justice the records in a civil case,
19 including settlements, should be sealed."

20 Luke appointed a subcommittee with Lefty and me as
21 co-chairs and four other members, Justice Peoples and a
22 couple of others. And when we had two public hearings, we
23 had about forty people show up total at those two public
24 hearings on November 15th and December 18th, and then the
25 Supreme Court had its public hearing on November 30th, and we

1 had a couple of hours testimony. And we have received
2 hundreds of pages of drafts and letters and law review
3 articles and cases on this. And it has been an interesting
4 project. It has been an evolutionary project, the draft rule
5 that we have got, and the draft rule is the product of
6 consensus. And probably neither evolution nor concensus
7 leads to either literary elegance or intellectual precision,
8 and you will see that in the rule. The rule that you have
9 before you, the draft, it is long and it is difficult, but we
10 will try to take you through it. It is something to talk
11 about. Neither Lefty nor I like parts of it, but it is
12 something to consider, and we want to key you in on some of
13 the big issues, and I think Tom can do that as well.

14 The basic structure of the rule, the notion is that
15 there is certainly a presumption that the public should have
16 access to court records. And the rule is designed to allow
17 procedure to put that into effect. The basic procedure is
18 that if someone wanted to seal a court record, a motion must
19 be filed, a written motion, notice must be given -- public
20 notice given. There is a procedure outlining that. The
21 public is allowed to participate to intervene for the limited
22 purpose of participating on that motion to seal.

23 There is a standard set out for compelling need
24 that must be shown if records are to be sealed. There are
25 requirements for the order, for the duration of the order,

1 the contents of the order and the findings that the trial
2 court needs to make. There is also a provision dealing with
3 temporary emergency orders more or less tracking Rule 680,
4 the TRO procedure. And then there are provisions dealing
5 with continuing jurisdiction and appeal because one of the
6 problems -- and Tom can speak to this -- one of the problems
7 that the press has had in the past, they have not found out
8 about sealings until after plenary jurisdiction of the trial
9 court has expired. And that has been a major problem because
10 we don't yet have a ruling on the merits out of Texas
11 appellate court dealing with exactly the standard that should
12 be applied because it has been hard to have reviewed.

13 We have had input from, certainly, plaintiffs
14 lawyers, defense bar, the intellectual property bar, the
15 family lawyers, public interest groups. All kinds of people
16 have come before us and some of them even come out of the
17 woodwork before us. But it has been a real interesting,
18 interesting process.

19 The three cases I would like you to keep in mind as
20 you think about the rule, the mechanics, the three kind of
21 tough cases or paradigm cases. One of them is the trade
22 secrets case. What do you do in a case where somebody files
23 suit to protect a trade secret or to enforce a Tort remedy
24 for misappropriation of a trade secret? How do you handle
25 that under this rule? Intellectual property lawyers are very

1 interested in this rule because of that question.

2 Another case is the family lawyer -- family bar has
3 repeatedly emphasized the case of small children who perhaps
4 have been sexually abused and who are below the age where
5 they are aware of that, and those records, they contend,
6 should certainly be sealed and that child should not be
7 inflicted to perpetual exposure of public records of that in
8 their background.

9 The third case is a products liability case. What
10 do you do if you have a products liability case and a public
11 hazard surfaces in the course of discovery in that case? How
12 do you deal with that?

13 Keep these three examples in mind as you think
14 about the mechanics of this rule and how we deal with it.

15 The issues we will get into, I want you to think
16 about whether discovery materials should be included within
17 the definition of court records and go into detail whether
18 the rules should apply to settlements that are not filed, the
19 definition of compelling need, and then trade secrets.

20 Let me just run through very quickly the rule
21 itself and the burden of proof also. Let me run through the
22 rule. If you have got it, if you will turn to Page 797, I
23 will take you through it very quickly.

24 The first section has definitions, and it has three
25 subsections. Compelling need is the first one. Protectible

1 interests is the second one. Court records is the third one.

2 The compelling need, that is the standard that is
3 going to have to be shown if you want to seal court records,
4 and compelling need, as you see there, the first sentence
5 says it is "the existence of a specific protectible interest
6 overriding the presumption that all court records are open to
7 the general public," and then the four things that must
8 be shown to establish that compelling need.

9 The first one is a specific interest that clearly
10 outweighs the interest in open court records and that the
11 specific interest would suffer immediate and irreparable harm
12 if the court records are not sealed. That is the first
13 requirement under that. Specific interest clearly
14 outweighing the interest in the open records.

15 The second one is basically that there is no less
16 restrictive alternative. Sealing is necessary because there
17 is no less restrictive alternative to protect that interest.

18 The third one, Item (c) there is the sealing will
19 effectively protect the specific interest without being over
20 broad.

21 And the fourth one is the sealing will not restrict
22 public access to information that is detrimental to public
23 health or safety, or if the information concerning the
24 administration of justice, basically, that information that
25 would show a violation of any law or involved the misuse of

1 public funds.

2 So those are the four requirements under compelling
3 need. Now, compelling need references protectible interests
4 in that next Section No. 2, itemizes some protectible
5 interests. And what this is is an attempt to deal with some
6 of the hard cases, some of the interests the people have
7 said, well, in these circumstances, some form of sealing
8 should be justifiable. And here are four of the categories.
9 Many were suggested, and these aren't perfect, and as I say,
10 neither Lefty or I vouch for or probably will defend hardly
11 any part of this rule. But in any event, the four interests,
12 the first one is basically a right of privacy or privilege
13 under the rules -- under the rules of evidence. The second
14 one is a constitutional right. The third one is trade
15 secrets. And, again, we will come back to that because the
16 trade secret lawyers and the intellectual property bar have a
17 problem with the way we have done that or the way it appears
18 in this draft. And the fourth one is the sexual assault-type
19 of situation, the protection of the identity or privacy of an
20 individual who has been the subject of a sexually-related
21 assault or injury. Those are the four. These are not
22 exhaustive, but the four protective interests of the rule or
23 this draft at least sets out.

24 Next, Item 3 under Paragraph A on the next page is
25 court records. And this particular draft, you will notice,

1 basically defines court records as to what is filed in court
2 and specifically excludes discovery materials. And that has
3 been a big point of discussion. We will discuss that with
4 you in a moment, the pros and cons of discovery materials as
5 being a part of the court records.

6 Then we go into Paragraph B, and that sets out
7 basically the procedures for the notice and the hearings and
8 the orders. Subpart A there, Subparagraph A under B talks
9 about the hearing and basically provides for an open court
10 hearing would allow this draft -- would allow an in camera
11 hearing if, otherwise, the matters that are sought to be
12 protected would be revealed or disclosed if you had a public
13 hearing in that limited circumstance. But basically, an open
14 court hearing.

15 At the hearing, the court can consider affidavit
16 evidence if the affiant is present and available for
17 cross-examination, and then any person not a party can
18 intervene in the proceeding at the hearing stage -- or really
19 at other stages, as well, the way the rule is written -- for
20 the limited purpose of participating on that issue, the
21 sealing issue. And that is where the press, at times, after
22 the fact, has been excluded. They said you didn't intervene
23 timely, you didn't have an opportunity, you didn't
24 participate in a timely fashion. So the goal is to let the
25 press or public participate on that limited issue of sealing.

1 Now, the second part deals with notice. There must
2 be a written notice filed. The moving party is to post a
3 public notice at the place where you post public records
4 dealing with county government, notices for meetings of
5 county government. That notice is to be posted 14 days
6 before the hearing. Now, if we get into the rule later and
7 we have an emergency ex parte exception to that, but in
8 general, 14 days public notice. That notice, the rule --
9 provision there sets out the contents of the notice, provides
10 that the parties shall file a copy with the clerk and forward
11 a copy to the clerk of the Texas Supreme Court so that there
12 will be a central location where the press can check to find
13 out what sealing is going on around the state. That was a
14 big issue that the press was very, very interested in, and we
15 discussed a lot of procedures, but that is the one in this
16 draft.

17 The third provision there is the temporary sealing
18 order. And as I said before, that basically tracks Rule 680,
19 the TRO procedure. And the idea is that in a case where
20 sealing is necessary immediately and there is not time for
21 the public notice and the public hearing that there can be an
22 application with affidavits and that the immediate need
23 can be established. A 14-day order time period is allowed
24 with up to one extension unless there is agreement for
25 subsequent extensions, just as we do under Rule 680 for TROs,

1 and then a motion to dissolve that kind of temporary
2 emergency order can be filed in two days notice on a motion
3 to dissolve, again, just as we have under Rule 680. So that
4 is the emergency temporary order procedure.

5 A Subpart 4 there that Paragraph B sets out or just
6 makes reference to is the findings and specifically requires
7 the trial court to make a finding demonstrating the
8 compelling need as that term was defined in the first section
9 of the rule.

10 Subparagraph 5 deals with the sealing order and the
11 contents of the sealing order. It provides what shall be in
12 there, the cause number, the style, et cetera, the time
13 period for which the order shall continue for which those
14 records shall be sealed, and identifying those parts of the
15 file that will be sealed and those parts that will remain
16 open. And it provides that the order, while it needs to be
17 specific, shall not reveal the information sought to be
18 protected.

19 And then Paragraph C deals with continuing
20 jurisdiction, and this is, again, the attempt to make sure
21 that the press, if they find out after the fact after
22 judgment has been entered, where otherwise plenary
23 jurisdiction has expired in several cases in Texas, they have
24 an opportunity to come in. The court has continuing
25 jurisdiction over the sealing order. And then the appeal

1 right, it provides for an appeal, except as to those
2 temporary emergency orders, except as to the 14-day orders,
3 it would allow an appeal.

4 That, in very brief fashion, is the outline of that
5 particular draft. There are, as I say, several issues. One
6 of them is discovery. I don't think Tom really wants to
7 speak to the discovery issue. We can come back to that in a
8 minute. Settlement agreements, we want to talk about that,
9 but I don't think you are interested in that either. And
10 trade secrets, I don't think you are involved with that one.

11 The standard of proof is a question, if you will go
12 back and look at -- if you will look at the compelling need,
13 that is the very first sentence, the second sentence, really.
14 It says "The moving party must establish the following:" And
15 then it lists those four factors.

16 Well, one question is whether that should be by a
17 preponderance of the evidence or by clear and convincing
18 evidence. I think that is one of the points probably you
19 wanted to talk on, Tom. So why don't you take it there and
20 then Tom Leatherbury and John McElhaney to represent the
21 Dallas Morning News really drafted the very initial version
22 of this rule that went through many different forms and did
23 just a whole lot of work for the committee, and we were very,
24 very appreciative of that.

25 There is a current version that -- I think his most

1 current version we are going to pass out, and it will also
2 have some of the other current versions, David Perry's
3 version and David Chamberlain's version, in this packet we
4 will pass out now. But why don't you draw some of the
5 differences between this draft and the one -- the most recent
6 version that you have.

7 MR. LEATHERBURY: Sure. In the packet that I
8 got from Chuck earlier in the week, our most recent draft
9 says draft 12/26/89 up at the top and it was Attachment C.
10 Chuck, is that the same as in --

11 MR. HERRING: That is what is going out right
12 now.

13 MR. LEATHERBURY: Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: Did any of you get this bound
15 book? Okay, well, I thought you had it.

16 JUSTICE DOGGETT: It is under Tab C.

17 MR. HERRING: If you have the bound book that
18 we sent out to everybody, and you may or may not have gotten
19 it, it will be under Tab C. We are going to pass out a copy
20 of Tab C and the other versions right now.

21 MR. LEATHERBURY: I can go ahead and get
22 started because I know time is short. I tried to compare our
23 most recent draft, which is Attachment C, with the draft that
24 Chuck circulated as the co-chairs' draft. And I will just
25 walk through it and show you the points of agreement and

1 disagreement and be happy to answer any questions you have.

2 Under the definition of compelling need, in our
3 draft, Attachment C, one of the first things we get up front
4 is the clear and convincing evidence standard that we think
5 is the appropriate standard given the fundamental nature of
6 this right to access to information that is on file at the
7 courthouse. It is a standard that the courts are familiar
8 with. Clear and convincing evidence is used in civil
9 commitment cases, in termination of parental rights cases, in
10 libel cases to assess certain issues of fact such as the
11 existence of actual malice. And we believe very strongly
12 that that rather than the preponderance of the evidence
13 standard that others have advocated is appropriate to seal
14 court records that are actually on file at the courthouse.

15 Our draft, as well as Chuck's draft, incorporates a
16 balancing test in this definition of compelling need. We
17 believe that the co-chairs' draft dilutes the balancing test
18 a little bit and unacceptably.

19 In the definition of compelling need in the
20 co-chairs' draft, we would enter a line after "specific
21 protectible interests," which we would add "is substantial
22 enough to override the presumption that all court records are
23 open to the general public." So we would suggest that
24 innerlineation in the co-chairs' draft to jive more closely
25 to what we have in our draft, which is Attachment C.

1 Our fear there is that with the enumeration of
2 certain protectible interests, the definition of certain
3 protectible interests, that the definition of compelling need
4 in the co-chairs' draft is not explicit enough about the
5 balancing test, and courts may forget that all -- that there
6 are other parts of the balancing test in addition to the
7 establishment of a protectible interest.

8 There is some language in our draft C which drew a
9 lot of heat and not much light about mere sensitivity,
10 embarrassment or desire to conceal the details of litigation
11 is not in and of itself a compelling need. That has been
12 deleted from the co-chairs' draft. And while we think that
13 is still an accurate statement of the law, I think it draws
14 more controversy than it deserves and so are not really
15 insisting and advocating that, although it is a correct
16 statement of the law.

17 B and C are identical between the co-chairs' drafts
18 and our draft talking about less restrictive alternative and
19 a finding that sealing will actually protect the interest of
20 the person that sought to be protected without being over
21 broad.

22 D in the co-chairs' draft adds that final phrase
23 "that violates any law or involves misuse of public funds or
24 public office." We take a broader approach that any
25 information about the administration of public office or the

1 operation of government should not be sealed and would be
2 more absolute test on that than the co-chairs' draft
3 currently provides for by deleting that language.

4 We did not enumerate protectible interests --
5 specific protectible interests that would be covered by this
6 rule. I guess our preference is for no specific categories
7 and to remain general and just talk about specific
8 protectible interests, although we can see some benefit to
9 spelling out specific categories. Again, the fear is that in
10 the trial court you come in and you say "trade secret," the
11 judge looks at protectible interests and you have trade
12 secret. And that may be the end of the discussion without
13 going through the balancing test that is necessary.

14 In addition, I try to think of some constitutional
15 right that would warrant sealing, and I really couldn't come
16 up with one unless you accept that there is a constitutional
17 right to privacy, and I am not sure that is the case. So I
18 have questions about 2(c), I mean, 2(b), protectible
19 interests, and that would cover 2.

20 As Chuck said, the definition of court records is
21 the same. We did not want to bite off the discovery fight,
22 whether discovery is subject to the same standards of sealing
23 as documents that are actually on file at the courthouse. We
24 think it is very important to get a rule in place about the
25 documents that are actually filed at the courthouse and

1 certainly would encourage any further study about discovery
2 and sealing of discovery and protective orders and so forth,
3 but thought that was a study best left to another day and not
4 for this rule. So our rule, similarly, would not affect
5 discovery.

6 Our rule, as well as Chuck's draft, would affect
7 settlement agreements that are actually filed at the court,
8 but would not reach beyond that, and try to make public
9 settlement agreements which were not required to be filed and
10 which were not filed with the court.

11 There is a very crucial sentence in B of our draft
12 that is omitted, an introductory sentence which states,

13 "All orders of any nature and all opinions
14 made in the adjudication of cases are specifically
15 made public information and shall never be sealed."

16 It is that first sentence in B. That language
17 tracks exactly the Open Records Act language in Section 612.
18 We think, if anything, should be public. It is all orders
19 and opinions that are made by the court which actually
20 explain the reasoning and the rulings of the court. And this
21 language was included in our draft to respond to
22 particular -- at least one particular situation where an
23 order was sealed and the party seeking to unseal the records
24 could not even be told the basis for the order by their
25 lawyer. That was the Tuttle Jones case. So we think that

1 that is a very critical --

2 MR. MORRIS: Do you mind clarifying for me
3 what you just said? I mean why is this particular Open
4 Records Acts phraseology important to you?

5 MR. HERRING: I think the reason we left it
6 out, it is in the Open Records Act.

7 MR. LEATHERBURY: Well, I think it belongs in
8 the rules too, and I will tell you why, because there is a
9 very fundamental debate about whether the Open Records Act
10 applies in any fashion to the judiciary or to court clerk
11 files. And so we thought in an abundance of caution, since
12 we were doing this and there really didn't seem to be much
13 dispute at the committee level, that that language should be
14 left in here to cover any possible loopholes in the
15 application of the Open Records Act.

16 We have one great concern about the co-chairs'
17 draft, and that is the provision for in camera hearing. We
18 certainly are sensitive to the problem of bringing and having
19 to file trade secret information or other types of
20 protectible information with the court and recognize that a
21 potential -- an open hearing always has the potential to
22 reveal the information that is sought to be disclosed. But
23 in camera hearings, in my view and experience, really have a
24 great potential for abuse. I think you would find an almost
25 indiscriminate use of the in camera hearings because of --

1 because in every situation an open hearing might reveal the
2 information sought to be protected. And we would urge that
3 that be handled through instructions from the judge to the
4 lawyers not to reveal it in their questioning as was done in
5 the oral arguments at Tuttle Jones -- in the Tuttle Jones
6 case, which some of you may be familiar with, involving a
7 file that was sealed involving sexual abuse of a patient by a
8 psychologist, and really would urge no in camera hearing
9 provision or certainly not the one that is included with a
10 fairly weak showing in the co-chairs' draft.

11 There is a real minor differentiation in the notice
12 provision. Our notice provision would require the party
13 giving notice to describe the type of records which are
14 sought to be sealed in the notice. So actually just list
15 them, whether it is plaintiff's original petition or answers
16 to interrogatories or exhibits to summary judgment motion,
17 some brief description like that. And I think that is a very
18 good and useful thing to have in the notice to allow the
19 public to decide whether or not they want to come and spend
20 the time and the effort to attend the hearing on the motion
21 to seal.

22 The notice provision in Chuck's draft, I am sure it
23 is implicit, but it omits the specific reference that the
24 notice itself can never be sealed. And we think that is an
25 important addition that may be implicit, but we think we need

1 to be explicit about it.

2 Our temporary sealing order provision is quite
3 different from Chuck's in that -- or from the co-chairs' --
4 in that it does not provide for any extensions of the
5 temporary sealing order, and certainly doesn't provide for
6 any extensions by agreement. And there is a good reason, I
7 think, why there should be no extension to the temporary
8 sealing orders in this case and why TRO practice is not
9 directly applicable in this point. And that is once you get
10 your temporary sealing order, you have to go ahead and post
11 your notice, your public notice. You have to mail notice to
12 the clerk of the Supreme Court so that it can be posted down
13 here as well.

14 In the notice, you have to specify the time for the
15 hearing, and presumably, people will look at these notices
16 and either come to the hearings at the scheduled time or
17 decide not to come to the hearings at the scheduled time.

18 If you get into a situation where there can be
19 extensions and extensions by agreement and so forth, I think
20 it is going to -- it is not going to allow the public to
21 appear and contest sealing orders. I think there will be
22 confusion about settings. There is a real question in my
23 mind in the co-chairs' draft about whether you have to go
24 back and post a new notice if you obtain an extension. Do
25 you have have to wait again 15 days after that notice is

1 posted or 15 days before you have the hearings. So I think
2 that it is not complete. And because the public's rights on
3 sealed records are involved, as well as the private
4 litigant's rights, I would urge the Committee not to include
5 any extensions and to adopt our temporary sealing order
6 provision as it is written in our draft, which is
7 Attachment C.

8 There is a minor discrepancy in the section on
9 findings, which is No. 4. We included that the Court must
10 explain the reason for the findings, and we believe that is
11 important or else you are going to get laundry list findings
12 and no explanation, no reasoning, no rationale. And we think
13 that is very important that the court set forth its reasons
14 for sealing the records as well as just making the findings
15 that are required by the rule. Chuck had included a
16 provision that the findings should not reveal the information
17 sought to be protected. I think that, of course, is
18 understood, and we don't have any problem with that. I think
19 good lawyers can draft around that and good judges can draft
20 around that and that won't be a problem. But if that
21 language helps out, that is fine.

22 The sealing order provision, we made explicit for
23 the clerk's benefit that in cases where sealing orders are
24 granted, there would be two files, an open one and a closed
25 one. This may be more of a semantic difference than a

1 substantive difference because, in substance, Chuck's, or the
2 co-chairs' draft, is substantially identical to ours. But
3 there is that one minor wording change about two files being
4 kept by the clerk's office.

5 The continuing jurisdiction provision of ours is
6 virtually identical to Chuck's, and that is very important
7 from our past lawsuits where the press or other parties have
8 been held to intervene too late to challenge a sealing order
9 because the trial court's jurisdiction over the sealing order
10 has expired. So that is very important.

11 The appeal provisions -- I want to direct your
12 attention to the last two sentences of our draft
13 Attachment C, the sentences which begin "Upon any such
14 appeal, the trial court's failure to make the specific
15 findings required in Paragraph (B)(4) shall never be harmless
16 error and shall be reversible error." And then the second
17 sentence says, "The trial court's failure to comply with the
18 notice of hearing requirements in Paragraphs (B)(1) through
19 (B)(3) shall render any sealing order void and of no force
20 and effect."

21 That is an accurate statement of the law. We think
22 the importance of it is such that it deserves a place in the
23 rule. I can anticipate that there would be a lot of harmless
24 error cases if we did not have that, and you are never going
25 to have adequate appellate review unless you require the

1 trial courts to explain the reasons for the sealing and make
2 their findings.

3 The second sentence there about compliance with the
4 notice and hearing requirements is equally important in terms
5 of contempt, possible contempt of sealing orders. If there
6 hasn't been public notice, how can someone be in contempt of
7 an order? And that sentence is designed to accomplish that.

8 C of our draft, Attachment C, is not found in the
9 co-chairs' draft. It prohibits counsel from withdrawing
10 records except as expressly permitted by other rule or
11 statute. In the evolutionary process of drafting this rule,
12 we foresaw a big loophole if we had these pretty specific
13 order -- requirements about what you had up there to get
14 records sealed or unsealed, but left the rule silent as to
15 whether or not records could be withdrawn once a case is
16 settled or disposed of. And this is intended to close that
17 loophole.

18 I can't give you a specific example of a case in
19 which that has happened, but I think that we all agree that
20 withdrawal is not a good concept. And so F belongs in the
21 rule. And I would be happy to answer any questions. That
22 summarizes what I perceive to be the differences between the
23 co-chairs' draft and our latest draft.

24 MR. HERRING: What we might, because I know
25 you have got to get out of here. I want to lay these

1 specific issues out for the Committee to just kind of go back
2 and have an exchange on those points so that at least the
3 Committee is clear on those. I do want to get to discovery
4 and I do want to get to settlement later, but I know you are
5 not concerned about those.

6 The first one on clear and convincing evidence.
7 And again, on the draft, that is the question of whether a
8 compelling need is a standard the moving party ought to have
9 to establish the four factors by clear and convincing
10 evidence or by a preponderance of the evidence.

11 The biggest objection we got to a clear and
12 convincing standard was trade secret lawyers. And again, do
13 we include trade secrets or not in the rule? That is an
14 issue we will come back to. But this is what they said.
15 They said, look, if I have got a trade secret I need to file
16 suit to protect because somebody just left our company, I
17 have got to show under *Hyde v. Huffines* under Section 757,
18 the restatement courts, I have got to show that there is a
19 trade secret. I have got to put on expert testimony of that.
20 I have got to show it has competitive value, so I have got to
21 analyze the industry and the competition. I have to show
22 that I have kept it secret, the protective security devices I
23 have used, noncompetition agreements, physical security and
24 the like. That can be shown. And we do it at trial on the
25 merits, but it is a lot to show, and it is difficult in a

1 real trade secrets case to show that. If you make me, right
2 away, when I file suit, have to meet a clear and convincing
3 evidence standard on a motion to seal, you impose a standard
4 on me I would never have to meet at trial on the merits. I
5 would never, to protect my right -- my property right -- and
6 the Supreme Court has held it is a property right -- I could
7 get relief at trial on the merits under a lesser standard
8 than I could seal the records. Why don't I file my case?
9 But if I can't seal my records, you have abolished my trade
10 secret right because I can't pursue that right in court. If
11 I put that evidence in, I lose it. I give public notice of
12 what my trade secret is, so I can't sue to protect my trade
13 secret without revealing my trade secret. And if you have a
14 clear and convincing evidence standard, that is a higher
15 standard than I would ever have to meet on merits, and I
16 can't do it, and I can't do it right away, perhaps. That is
17 the concern that the intellectual property bar has given us,
18 and that is why Lefty and I took the courageous stand of not
19 putting any standards of proof in here and letting you all
20 decide that, whether it should be preponderance of the
21 evidence or clear and convincing evidence. That is the other
22 side on that one. We can talk about each one of these as we
23 go through, or we can go through -- whatever you want to do,
24 Frank.

25 MR. MORRIS: The thing is Tom is going to

1 leave at noon, and I really would like, before we start our
2 debate, for us to be sure we understand because I think there
3 is a tremendous amount of merit in this proposal. And I
4 would like, if you don't mind, for Chuck to go ahead and let
5 them have their dialogue and then let's come back and make
6 our decision.

7 MR. HERRING: Tom, why don't we go through
8 these one by one. Do you want to add anything on clear and
9 convincing?

10 MR. LEATHERBURY: Well, I guess my response to
11 that specific hypothetical or example that you gave is that I
12 am not sure at the outset of a case why the trade secret is
13 actually being filed with the court as part of the petition.
14 I would think that, you know, you can draft around that if
15 that is a problem. Now -- and that is one reason why our
16 proposal doesn't speak to discovery because that is where
17 most of the trade secret fights come up -- is it a trade
18 secret or is not.

19 MR. HERRING: You are exactly right. The big
20 problem for the trade secret, folks, is if discovery is
21 included in this rule, and then all of it is going to be out
22 in depositions and all that. They would say, well, you may
23 have motions for summary judgment, you may have other issues
24 we need to resolve and you would have matters filed of record
25 and it is all out on the table and you make us have a

1 standard that is tougher than what we would have to meet
2 otherwise.

3 MR. LEATHERBURY: But if it is a legitimate
4 trade secret, they can meet the clear and convincing
5 standard. I mean I guess it is just --

6 MR. HERRING: They may or may not be able to.

7 MR. LEATHERBURY: The problem has come up in
8 the past where things that really aren't legitimate trade
9 secrets have been claimed to be trade secrets, and then they
10 have been sealed. And when looked at, the judge or appellate
11 court has held, well, that is not a legitimate trade secret,
12 open up the files.

13 So I don't know how to get above that specific
14 other than to say the right to open court records is a
15 fundamental right that has been recognized in the common law
16 and in some cases in the constitution. And so it deserves
17 that heightened burden of proof.

18 MR. HERRING: Okay, I think that is a fair
19 presentation of both sides. The trade secret lawyers have
20 one view and the media lawyers have another, and I think we
21 have pretty well set it out as well as we can on that issue.

22 On the mere sensitivity language -- now, this would
23 go under Section (a)(1)(a), I think is where you have it in
24 yours, don't you?

25 MR. LEATHERBURY: Yes, but I don't think that

1 really merits a lot of discussion now.

2 MR. HERRING: You want to forget that? All
3 right.

4 MR. BRANSON: Can we hear discussion on this?

5 MR. HERRING: Yes, let me go ahead and make
6 discussion on that. On his draft, if you will look at this
7 Item C that we passed around, he has got his language added
8 under (a)(1)(a),

9 "Mere sensitivity, embarrassment or desire to
10 conceal the detail of litigation is not in and of
11 itself a compelling need."

12 Okay, the reason it was left out, there are two
13 reasons in the draft that we submitted to you. Number one,
14 we felt that was kind of obvious anyway that we set out what
15 the four standards are, and if all you could show is mere
16 sensitivity and embarrassment, you didn't meet the four
17 standards.

18 But the bigger reason that is not in there is the
19 family lawyers appeared at the Committee, and they objected
20 because they said, look, we have divorce cases where we
21 have -- we expose to all the world if we can't seal the
22 records our assets. We disclose things that we did to each
23 other that we prefer that nobody ever knew because we didn't
24 want to do them, and some of them are pretty embarrassing.
25 And it really -- that is a factor for at least sometimes

1 embarrassment and sensitivity is a legitimate factor. If you
2 look at the child abuse case where a patient has abused a
3 young child, part of that is sensitivity. We are worried
4 about sensitivity and embarrassment that that child will be
5 caused when they are a young adult and find out that their
6 parent abused them sexually as an infant. So they say -- and
7 the family lawyers are really the reason that is not in
8 there. They said you just shouldn't take that, you shouldn't
9 have that completely because some of that element,
10 sensitivity and embarrassment, is something you could look at
11 when you look at the other interests. I think Tom came up
12 with that language, is not concerned about it. I don't think
13 it adds greatly to the standards we have got anyway, the four
14 substantive standards of compelling need.

15 MR. LEATHERBURY: I think other people are
16 concerned about it because it is a correct statement of the
17 law, and we tried to qualify it by saying mere sensitivity
18 and in and of itself. So we tried to answer some of those
19 concerns, but I think that the political realities are that
20 it probably needs to come out to please some people who are
21 interested and they think that is all they may be able to
22 show and, in fact, I think they could show more. I think
23 that in all those cases more than mere sensitivity,
24 embarrassment and so forth is involved, such as sexual
25 interest or other things that qualify as a legitimate

1 protective interest.

2 MR. HERRING: Mere sensitivity or embarrassment
3 would never be enough to meet the standard anyway. So we
4 have got the four criteria.

5 MR. BRANSON: I don't want to interrupt, but
6 couldn't you handle the two problems you are having with the
7 two sections by merely accepting trade secrets in the first
8 section and accepting family laws under (a)(1)(a)?

9 MR. HERRING: We tried, and we have proposals
10 and I have got another draft that we will circulate probably
11 after lunch that does that as to trade secrets. And we had
12 discussion, and Ken is not here today, Ken Fuller, who
13 participated pretty actively. But that was discussed, and it
14 was -- it is a legitimate way to approach it, and we just
15 ultimately ended up with we don't want to have different
16 rules for everybody. We ought to try to do everything we can
17 in one rule. When you do that, you have a compromise process
18 that doesn't draw it exactly. But you are right. I mean
19 that is one way to go at it. The trade secrets, though, you
20 are going to hear later when we get to the discussion, some
21 of the plaintiffs lawyers have had the view that, hey, trade
22 secrets have been abused. People come in and say "trade
23 secret," and ipso facto, everything gets sealed, and that
24 shouldn't be allowed. And you have to distinguish between
25 cases where people are suing specifically to protect a trade

1 secret to cases where you have discovery and somebody says,
2 hey, Rule 507 privilege. Let's not get into my trade secrets
3 in the discovery process. But we can talk about that
4 probably a little more after lunch if you want. That is --
5 you are right, that is a way to go about it. It just got too
6 cumbersome when we started drawing three separate rules.

7 Anyway, the next point I think that Tom mentioned
8 deals with the language of (A)(1)(d), and that is one of the
9 requirements to show compelling need would be that sealing
10 will not restrict public access to information that is
11 detrimental to public health or safety or -- and Lefty and I
12 have already changed this rule so it doesn't read the way you
13 have got it, but let me read it the way it does read, the
14 rest of it, "or to information that concerns the
15 administration of public office or the operation of
16 government and that shows violation of any law or involves
17 misuse of public funds for public office."

18 In essence, Tom's version would not have the
19 requirement that that information concerning public offices
20 relates to a violation of the law. Here is the rationale for
21 having that requirement. If we simply say that if the
22 information concerns public office or public administration,
23 and we don't say that the information has to be negative,
24 just as we say if the information concerns public health it
25 has to be detrimental to public health, then anytime you have

1 got any case that in any way deals with a public office, you
2 can't seal a record. And our view was that if the
3 information is somehow negative about a public office and
4 therefore the public ought to know about it, then certainly
5 sealing should not be allowed.

6 But what we are trying to do is simply say that if
7 a case tangentially involves a public office, that shouldn't
8 automatically mean you can't ever seal anything. And that is
9 the reason for that difference. I have not articulated that
10 as clearly as I should have, but the idea is under our draft
11 that there ought to be some showing that that information
12 reflects negatively on the office -- a violation of the law,
13 misuse of funds versus simply concerns the office. I don't
14 know if there is much to add on that, but that is the issue
15 and we can talk about that one more later.

16 MR. LEATHERBURY: As a practical matter, I
17 think that puts the trial court who is trying to make the
18 determination to seal or not to seal in a tough position. Is
19 he going to say that that is a violation of law up front when
20 a motion to seal is filed? I think that is a hard test for a
21 trial court, and it is really -- it is almost a censorship
22 mode. I mean we are talking about that anyway. But it is
23 too much, in my view. Access to information about government
24 should be broader.

25 MR. HERRING: That takes a little more talking

1 around. Maybe if we can do that after lunch. I think the
2 general issue is clear.

3 On protectible interests -- now, this is the
4 subsection under Part A, Paragraph A, and we had a lot of
5 discussion in the subcommittee, lots of different approaches
6 about whether we try to articulate any protectible interests
7 or not, whether we just have a general standard. But the
8 family law bar, the intellectual property bar, some of these
9 other concerns were suppressed. And we tried to put these in
10 just as examples of when you might find a protectible
11 interest. You have still got to show all four things up in
12 Paragraph A. But this was an attempt to list some of them.

13 Tom's specific comment went to (A)(2)(b) which
14 refers to constitutional rights and does not refer more
15 specifically to anything other than that. And his question
16 was well is -- I think he said he is not sure if the right of
17 privacy is a constitutional right or not. In any event, we
18 have taken care of right of privacy in Subsection (a), which
19 refers to right of privacy. So if there is another
20 constitutional right that somebody can identify that ought to
21 be protected is really the question.

22 Somebody this morning -- we were kicking around and
23 somebody said what about religious right? And there is a
24 Seattle Times v. Rhinehart case where there is a case in
25 which there was a discussion of religious rights in the

1 context of a suit by a religious organization or occult
2 against the media and the media wanted to get the
3 contributions to the religious organization, get discovery of
4 that. And there was some discussion maybe that indicates in
5 addition to the right of privacy, maybe that implicates the
6 first amendment right to freedom of religion. I don't know
7 if it does or not, but there is some concern that if somebody
8 can really someday articulate a legitimate constitutional
9 right, realizing that that is a moving target and always has
10 been with our Supreme Court, that we ought to allow for its
11 protection. And I guess part of the response to Tom would be
12 if there aren't any, we don't need to worry about it. It
13 doesn't hurt to have it in the rule. If there are some that
14 people can articulate, we will allow them to be protected.
15 That is the reason we have it in there and he does not.

16 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Chuck, beyond that on that
17 particular section, did you enumerate protectible interests
18 and he does not? You also have in the Committee chair draft
19 deleted the reference to "substantial enough to override."
20 It is not enough even under your draft, is it, to just prove
21 one of those protectible interests. There is still a
22 balancing test that the court has to engage in to determine
23 whether that protectible interest is sufficient and
24 significant enough to override the presumption of openness.

25 MR. HERRING: Right in (A)(1) in Tom's draft,

1 he had "substantial enough to override" where we have
2 "override." And I think that really was just an editorial
3 decision that "subsantial enough to override" didn't add much
4 meaning to the word override. How do you override if it is
5 not substantial enough to override? But there still is
6 balancing, and it is still required, and you have still got
7 to consider all four of those factors.

8 He has language -- Tom had language in his draft
9 "concerning all orders of any nature and all opinions made,
10 and the adjudication cases are specifically made public
11 information and shall never be sealed." And we left that out
12 because we forgot what he said.

13 Basically, he said that, yes, it is in the Open
14 Meetings Act. There is some question about the application
15 of that, and we thought it was in there and that would take
16 care of it. I think we can add that back in there and I
17 think we probably should just to -- if that has been a
18 problem, and he apparently has encountered a case where it
19 has been.

20 Next we have got a provision in a draft that would
21 allow for in camera hearings. As I mentioned before, you
22 give notice the public can appear, the media can appear. We
23 will have a notice that is posted. The clerk of the Supreme
24 Court will have a bulletin board or something where they post
25 these notices of motions to seal that have been filed around

1 the state. And the idea is that the public or the press can
2 come in if they want to oppose a motion to seal.

3 We have taken the position in this draft that there
4 are times at the motion to seal hearing where it is
5 imaginable that you can't prevail on your motion, you can't
6 show what you need to show, what you need to protect without
7 revealing it, and that there ought to be an allowance for
8 in camera hearings in those situations, and those situations
9 only, where if you presented the evidence the chicken has
10 flown. I mean the cat is out of bag. And that is the idea
11 of having an in camera proceeding. And there probably
12 shouldn't be many of those. Tom is concerned that that might
13 lead to abuse and we will have all in camera hearings.

14 Again, that is something where the trade secret
15 lawyers were concerned -- how do I have my hearing and prove
16 up my Rule 507 privilege or my trade secret if I can't put on
17 the evidence of what my trade secret is without my competitor
18 or whoever I am concerned about sitting in there and hearing
19 what it is. And effectively, if I can't have an in camera
20 examination, if I can't have an in camera presentation, I
21 have lost it, my trade secret is gone. I am not sure we drew
22 that line right, but that was the idea behind, at least in
23 some instances, allowing an in camera presentation.

24 Anything else to add on that, Tom?

25 MR. LEATHERBURY: No, I think I said

1 everything I could on that.

2 MR. HERRING: All right. Tom had a provision
3 in Paragraph (B)(2) dealing with notice. And I think, if my
4 notes are right, you had a provision requiring specification
5 of the type of records to be sealed, that is, the notice
6 would say the type of records to be sealed.

7 Our notice provision simply says you describe the
8 cause number of the case, the general type of case, because
9 in most cases where you have a sealing, say a trade secrets
10 case, most of those cases, the press isn't going to care,
11 most family law cases, the press isn't going to care. But we
12 want some general description. What we were concerned about
13 is that somebody might validly get a sealing order and then
14 be overturned on a technicality because we were concerned
15 about the ambiguity of what you had to describe by the type
16 of records to be sealed. And again, part of this goes to
17 whether we include discovery or not within the rule. And
18 Tom's version doesn't include discovery. Go ahead, Tom.

19 MR. LEATHERBURY: Well, our draft is a little
20 bit more specific than that. It doesn't say the type of
21 records, it says the specific court records ought to be
22 sealed, which I think eliminates a little of that problem of
23 the potential ambiguity because you just list the pleadings
24 or exhibits that you are seeking to seal.

25 MR. HERRING: We were concerned that if you

1 list all the pleadings, do you have to list all the pleadings
2 in your motion if you are down the line in a case? What do
3 you do if you have the trade secrets where you have got
4 documents and memos? What specificity need you have in the
5 notice? And again, the answer to this issue you have raised
6 depends, in part, on whether we have trade secrets -- or
7 whether we have discovery in there or not. I think it is
8 easier if discovery is not in and it is not such a problem.
9 I think those are the positions on that.

10 Tom said also under (B)(2), the notice provision,
11 that we should have an explicit statement that the notice
12 should not be sealed, and we can certainly add that. We
13 thought since the notice has to be posted publicly, it has to
14 be filed with the clerk, it has to be served on the clerk of
15 the Texas Supreme Court and posted publicly there. We didn't
16 say it shouldn't be sealed because we thought that pretty
17 well gave several public access points to the notice, and
18 that is why that is not in there.

19 MR. LEATHERBURY: I guess I was more worried
20 about a retrospective sealing of the notice after the
21 proceedings had already been had.

22 MR. HERRJNG: Right. Next, the temporary
23 sealing order, and this is the procedure if you don't have
24 time to go through the public notice and the public hearing
25 that would allow more or less a TRO procedure.

1 Tom's version does not allow for an extension of
2 the 14-day order. Rule 680, the TRO order, basically allows
3 for an extension, additional extension of 14 days, and we
4 simply followed that. The reason I think that is in Rule 680
5 is kind of the pragmatic reason, I suppose, we have
6 encountered here in Travis County where you get TRO and then
7 you are on the docket and the court doesn't reach you and
8 sometimes you need an extension, and we just thought there
9 ought to be the possibility of one extension if you run up
10 against a docket crunch. With respect to -- we also allow
11 further extensions if everybody agrees. And Tom said, well,
12 that is too broad.

13 I guess our notion was that we built protection in
14 here. If anybody disagrees with a temporary order of
15 sealing, you can file a motion to dissolve what we allow you
16 to file on two days notice. So there is always that
17 protection to come in and undo the temporary order seal if
18 somebody wants to. But it is just kind of a different way to
19 approach it.

20 MR. LEATHERBURY: Well, I really do fear
21 confusion. If you change the hearing date that is posted
22 through the extension process, I think you are going to
23 possibly confuse people and shut out people who want to be
24 heard if they can't -- if they can't find the hearing or if
25 it has been put off. I also have the question about whether

1 or not you have to go back and repost notice if you get an
2 extension and change your hearing day.

3 MR. HERRING: Our position on that was that you
4 shouldn't for either one of those situations, the reason
5 being given notice, we posted a public notice at the
6 courthouse, we posted public notice with the Supreme Court.
7 If anybody has seen it and cared about it at all, they are
8 going to know about the case. And you shouldn't have to
9 repost a notice every time the hearing on the motion to seal
10 gets reset because sometimes those resets are out of your
11 control. They may be within the control of the court or the
12 court coordinator or reasons that you can't really have any
13 influence over, so shouldn't have to keep giving notice, and
14 that if we gave that one wave of notices, publicly, locally,
15 filing with the clerk, filing with the Supreme Court, that
16 would be adequate notice. If somebody cared about the case,
17 they could get into it and find out when the hearing was.
18 That was the rationale.

19 MR. LEATHERBURY: The other thing is, the way
20 I read the co-chairs' draft, the extensions could be
21 indefinite. And, Chuck, you said one extension, and that is
22 not the way I read this draft. I could be misinterpreting
23 it. But I had a real concern about no definite maximum time
24 period for a temporary sealing order.

25 MR. HERRING: I think you are right. I think

1 we ought to add "the order is extended for a like period"
2 probably if we are going to have an extension provision at
3 all.

4 MR. LEATHERBURY: One thing that -- are you
5 finished with that temporary sealing order?

6 MR. HERRJNG: Yes.

7 MR. LEATHERBURY: One thing that I neglected
8 to mention that was omitted from the co-chairs' draft the
9 first time I went through was the very tailend of Paragraph
10 (B)(3) dealing with temporary sealing orders in our
11 Attachment C. And basically what this part of our proposal
12 does is to reinforce that. If a party has obtained a
13 temporary sealing order, he still bears the burden of proof
14 at any hearing on the merits of establishing everything, of
15 establishing all prongs of a four-part test, and it is to
16 attempt to work around some of the equitable arguments that
17 have been raised in the past that parties relied on the entry
18 of a temporary sealing order and so somehow the burden of
19 proof should be lessened. That was an argument that was
20 raised quite effectively in the Tuttle Jones case where, of
21 course, in that case, the file had been sealed for 18 months
22 and the parties had entered into a settlement agreement. We
23 won't have that specific problem in this case, but it is a
24 compelling argument. I think on the grounds of equity the
25 court should give more credence to the temporary sealing

1 order and somehow lower the burden of proof as a practical
2 matter or in his consideration because of the entry of the
3 temporary sealing rule.

4 MR. HERRJNG: I think our position on that was
5 that the rule clearly states that if there is a temporary
6 sealing order, a motion has to be filed and then you have to
7 have an actual hearing, and the same standard should apply
8 and it would be a clear violation of the rule if the court
9 somehow said, well, because there was effectively a TRO
10 entered, it is a different standard than temporary
11 injunction. That is the analogy. But that is just not
12 having that specific bad experience, I suppose, is the reason
13 we use that literal approach.

14 MR. LEATHERBURY: Yes, I think it was just our
15 effort to be more explicit and to anticipate some of the
16 problems that might come up.

17 MR. HERRJNG: All right, next, turning to
18 Subparagraph (B)(4), the findings provision. Tom has a
19 provision, I think, that requires -- you have to help me
20 there, Tom.

21 MR. LEATHERBURY: The reason for such
22 findings, it would require the court to explain its reasons,
23 in addition to just making the findings required by the
24 four-part test.

25 MR. HERRJNG: The difference is in our

1 Provision 4 there it says "in order to seal records, the
2 court shall make specific findings demonstrating that a
3 compelling need has been shown." And he adds the language
4 and the reasons for such findings. We thought that was taken
5 care of in the next Subdivision 5 which has the sealing
6 order, and the sealing order says, in part, the sealing
7 provision says there that the order would have to include the
8 specific findings, the conclusions of law, the time period,
9 et cetera. And if you have to have in the order the specific
10 findings and conclusions of law, I don't know how you could
11 do that without having the reasons stated. And we just
12 thought it was redundant with 5, I think, is why that is not
13 in there.

14 And then Tom has two provisions dealing with
15 appeal, one of them stating essentially that if the court
16 doesn't make the findings, the specific findings, that will
17 always be reversible error. And that is just kind of, I
18 guess, a judgment call as to whether you want to leave --
19 whether you want to tie the hands of the appellate court like
20 that or not. And I think that is the difference on that.

21 MR. MORRIS: And, Tom, why do you say that is
22 important?

23 MR. LEATHERBURY: It is important for the
24 trial courts to get in the habit with this rule of
25 articulating the findings and the reasons for the findings.

1 I think, otherwise, you would see a lot of harmless error
2 cases. I think it is important for procedural and
3 substantive reasons.

4 MR. HERRING: Yes, and I guess the view of the
5 alternative was that the rule is fairly clear and fairly
6 mandatory in its language, and if the trial court didn't, the
7 appellate court would have to have a pretty good reason not
8 to find that was reversible error. But I can see your side
9 of it.

10 You also have language that the trial court's
11 failure to comply with the notice of hearing requirements
12 shall render any sealing order void and no force and effect,
13 and that is basically the same issue. The rule is mandatory,
14 the language is mandatory. Do you need to go on and add that
15 additional language saying it is void if they don't do it?

16 MR. LEATHERBURY: I think you do because it is
17 void, not just voidable.

18 MR. HERRING: And then the last point I think
19 you had was about the withdrawal of records, and there is a
20 provision in -- he has an extra Provision F that says "No
21 court record shall be withdrawn from the public file except
22 as expressly permitted by specific statute or rule." And I
23 am not sure why that is not in ours. I think somebody had
24 the view that you couldn't do it anyway. But I don't know
25 that it shouldn't be explicit.

1 I think those are main issues that Tom wants to
2 address and speak to. We can either do those or I can go on
3 into the other -- draw the issues on discovery.

4 MR. MORRIS: Why don't we do these. And my
5 sense is while we are on this topic or these new series of
6 topics, let's move through them and then go to the next
7 problem.

8 MR. HERRING: Okay, that is fine. The issue
9 is we want to kind of hold back then our discovery and
10 settlement and trade secrets, realizing the trade secrets,
11 whether you put it in our out, has some impact, perhaps, on
12 how you decide some of these other issues.

13 MR. LEATHERBURY: I want to make clear for
14 everybody that trade secrets we think would be covered in our
15 rule. It is not a question of either or.

16 MR. HERRING: Well, yes.

17 MR. LEATHERBURY: It is just not specified.

18 MR. MORRIS: Tell us then how you think trade
19 secrets would be handled under the Locke Purnell draft
20 here, C.

21 MR. LEATHERBURY: Well, a trade secret would
22 be a specific interest which is substantial enough to
23 override the presumption of open court records if A, B, C and
24 D were met. So trade secrets, privacy right, all sorts of
25 protectible interests that have been recognized are subsumed

1 in our definition of compelling need where we say specific
2 interest.

3 MR. HERRING: Why don't, however anybody wants
4 to do it, we can go back and talk maybe about the clear and
5 convincing if anybody wants to talk about that. Should the
6 standard, assuming that you-all decide to adopt some rule
7 that remotely resembles this, should the standard for showing
8 those four factors as compelling need be preponderance of the
9 evidence or by clear and convincing evidence. And again, the
10 main objectors to clear and convincing evidence were the
11 trade secret lawyers who said we don't ever have to show
12 that, we can't show it right away, and that is too much of a
13 burden and, in fact, argued that it would be unconstitutional
14 because you will take away from us by your rule our right to
15 protect our property interest.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We can take that in two
17 steps. First of all, should we have a standard articulated
18 in the rule at all, and then if we are going to have one,
19 preponderance of the evidence or clear and convincing or what
20 have you.

21 Is there anyone who feels that there should be no
22 standard articulated here?

23 MR. SPIVEY: That is a good starting point.
24 Let's talk about this.

25 MR. BRANSON: Let me ask this: Maybe we could

1 put this in perspective and get a feel for the Committee. I,
2 for one, would vote to substitute the Locke Purnell proposal
3 for the joint co-chair proposal in toto, and you might get
4 enough votes in the beginning that we could safely pull back
5 some time that we were going to use that we could use in some
6 areas if there is a majority of votes for that proposal.

7 So I would move that if it would be appropriate at
8 this time, perhaps as a time-saving method.

9 MR. MORRIS: Are you talking about to work off
10 of?

11 MR. BRANSON: Yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Because we are going to have some
13 more work to do, Frank.

14 MR. BRANSON: I understand we have got to deal
15 with settlements, we have got to deal with trade secrets and
16 those other areas, but I move we use the Locke Purnell
17 proposal as the base as opposed to the co-chairs' proposal.

18 MR. MORRIS: I second that.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, that has been moved
20 and seconded. Any discussion.

21 JUSTICE HECHT: Seconded by the co-chair?

22 MR. MORRIS: We both gave each other the right
23 to crawfish.

24 MR. HERRING: I think we both did crawfish on
25 a lot of it. I don't think it makes a whole lot of

1 difference, this discussion, because I think we are going to
2 have to come back and confront all of these issues anyway,
3 but we are still going to have to talk about the burden of
4 proof, whether you want clear and convincing or whether you
5 want by a preponderance of the evidence.

6 MR. BRANSON: Would you be acceptable to that,
7 Chuck, then, if we just substituted the Locke Purnell as the
8 base?

9 MR. HERRING: For discussion purposes, it
10 doesn't make any difference because they are awfully close.
11 But I think we still need to address and at least vote or not
12 vote on the individual provisions. There are a few changes I
13 would make in the Locke Purnell just as a matter of
14 consistency, but I really don't care which one we have for
15 discussion purposes. I don't think it makes any difference.

16 JUSTICE PREPERS: Could I ask Lefty why he
17 signed off on a proposal he is willing to withdraw.

18 MR. MORRIS: Chuck and I had the specific
19 understanding we wanted to put something out before the
20 Committee but that we could then -- we are not in concrete on
21 any of it, and I think after hearing this this morning that
22 there will be fewer changes made in Locke Purnell than there
23 will in the co-chair draft, and it will simplify what we are
24 trying to do. That is my whole reason in doing it because we
25 are going to get to the same place probably anyway, but I

1 think Frank may be right that that will get us there without
2 as many amendments.

3 MR. HERRING: I don't have any problem with
4 that. The idea of the co-chair's draft was that we took
5 David Perry's draft and David Chamberlain's draft and the
6 Locke Purnell draft and tried to put them all together and
7 get as much concensus as we could and deal with some of those
8 issues we are going to have to deal with anyway to go back to
9 that draft.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Anymore discussion on
11 whether we start with the Locke Purnell draft? How many in
12 favor of starting with Locke Purnell draft? Hold your hands
13 up, please. Okay, those opposed? Okay. Let me -- I better
14 count, I think. I think it is for the Locke Purnell draft,
15 but let me just see them again. Those to start with the
16 Locke Purnell draft please show your hands. That is Tab C.
17 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, 10.

18 Okay, those who want to start with the Committee
19 draft. One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine.
20 Okay. How many didn't vote?

21 Okay, well, we will start with -- I guess, we will
22 start with Locke Purnell draft. That is 10 to nine.

23 JUSTICE HECHT: Following in the fine
24 tradition of the court itself.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It is almost a five/four

1 ratio, isn't it. Okay, we are starting with the materials
2 behind Tab C. And the book, if you have the book, and if
3 not, I think that that was also passed out. Right?

4 MR. HERRING: It is labeled C on the bottom in
5 the little handout that we sent out.

6 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Sent by Locke Purnell
7 12/26/89, 4:12 p.m. Draft 12/26/89. Is that it, Tom?

8 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, starting with that
10 question, is clear and convincing the proper standard.
11 First -- I guess first should we have a standard articulated.
12 How many feel that we should have a standard articulated?

13 MR. SPIVEY: I didn't vote because I
14 haven't -- I have got -- I think we ought to discuss first of
15 all whether we want either of these programs. I have got
16 some real serious concern about that.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, I think we are --
18 Broadus, that is going -- I think that is going to put a lot
19 of baggage on the time.

20 MR. HERRING: I think it is a legitimate
21 question. You know, we spent a long time listening to a lot
22 of different views and the Code is clear we have got to do
23 something and, really, our goal -- that would be my goal --
24 is just to get something before you so you could start
25 working with it and if you want to --

1 MR. MORRIS: The Legislature directed the
2 Supreme Court.

3 MR. HERRING: Yes, the Legislature directed
4 the Supreme Court in that Section 32.010 on Page 792 of the
5 materials, it is said "The Supreme Court shall adopt rules
6 establishing guidelines for courts to use in determining
7 whether in the interest of justice the records in a civil
8 case, including settlements, should be sealed." The Supreme
9 Court --

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is why Senator Glasgow
11 sent Marty over here today to be sure we do our job.

12 Okay, let's get on with it. We have got to do this
13 and so let's go on with it. How many just as a test --

14 MR. MORRIS: May I make a statement?

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, sir.

16 MR. MORRIS: When Chuck and I did our
17 discussions, it doesn't matter which draft you are on, I mean
18 I think it is very, very strongly we need to tell these trial
19 courts out around the state whether or not the burden on the
20 litigant is preponderance of the evidence or clear and
21 convincing.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I think a strong vote is
23 going to sustain that.

24 MR. MORRIS: No matter how we go. I mean I am
25 not taking a position which one right now. I think that if

1 the Supreme Court is going to come down to rule, we must set
2 a burden of proof.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: How many agree? Show by
4 hands. All right, you won that without opposition. All
5 right, which is it, clear and convincing or preponderance of
6 the evidence? I guess who wants to speak to that?

7 MR. DORSANEO: Does clear and convincing mean
8 that you have to establish a particular fact by showing that
9 it is highly probable rather than just probable? Is that the
10 difference between preponderance and clear and convincing? I
11 think that is the difference.

12 MR. HERRING: Tom is still here. Why don't
13 you speak to that? That is your language.

14 MR. LEATHERBURY: I can't remember the exact
15 definition. It started as a mental health case --

16 JUSTICE PEEPLES: It is a strong belief in
17 the --

18 MR. DORSANEO: I am opposed to it for that
19 reason because that is what it is.

20 MR. O'QUINN: What? You are opposed for what
21 reason?

22 MR. DORSANEO: I am opposed to having the
23 burden on somebody to show that the existence or nonexistence
24 of something is highly probable rather than just probable
25 because I don't know whether it ends up being particularly

1 meaningful on one hand, and on the other hand, it is
2 something that is so at variance with our standard procedures
3 that it is procedurally difficult to handle it.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Rusty.

5 MR. McMATINS: Well, in addition, the -- where
6 clear and convincing has materialized in the law before, you
7 are dealing with a specific thing. This attempts to put the
8 burden on all of the factors and all kinds of things, each of
9 them having to be established by clear and convincing as
10 opposed -- which really being done is a weighing process
11 anyway. And it doesn't even put clear and convincing on the
12 weighing factor, which is really, I think, what he was trying
13 to accomplish, but it actually puts it on proof of elements,
14 which is I don't think that there really is any aspect of our
15 law that requires each of the elements at that level. It is
16 the ultimate issue that you are talking about must be clear
17 and convincing. And that bothers me in terms of multiplying
18 the burden manyfold.

19 Secondly, the court has held previously that clear
20 and convincing is merely a legal species of factual
21 sufficiency complaints anyway with regards to when you are
22 talking about at an appellate level.

23 MR. SPIVEY: If you don't have clear and
24 convincing, how are you ever going to have reversible error
25 in every case? If you will just put that clear and

1 convincing in there, I guarantee you we will reverse every
2 case.

3 MR. DORSANEO: Well, that is a point.

4 MR. SPIVEY: Isn't that right?

5 MR. McMAJNS: Who knows? Now, the other, from
6 a procedural standpoint.

7 MR. O'QUINN: Broadus, Rusty doesn't want to
8 take a position until he sees who hires him.

9 MR. McMAJNS: It depends on who has got the
10 money.

11 MR. O'QUINN: Pardon me, Luke, I shouldn't
12 have interrupted. I couldn't restrain myself.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, other discussion?
14 John O'Quinn.

15 MR. O'QUINN: Okay, I guess my concern is just
16 kind of a fundamental one. I don't get involved in these
17 very much, but I just think the preponderance of the evidence
18 rule works, and it seems like to me just reading this, I am
19 also impressed by the apparent argument of trade secrets
20 there is that somehow it seems like they are put in the
21 procedural backwards, it is unfair to them. I haven't heard
22 a solution to that problem yet. While I have not got any
23 personal interest in the outcome of that because I don't
24 handle those kind of cases, they seem to make a legitimate
25 point to me.

1 Secondly, the guy trying to get an order sees me,
2 has to jump through about 14 different hoops here. It is
3 really hard to get one. Everything has to outweigh
4 everything else, and then you stack on top of that that he
5 has got to do it in a clear and convincing manner. And maybe
6 this is more of a visceral reaction than a logical reaction.
7 It seems like to me you are just building a wall this guy
8 can't get over very often. And is that good public policy?
9 Is that what we want here? Are we making it too tough to get
10 one and we are writing this rule such that it is telling
11 trial judges you shouldn't give one of those things ever
12 almost. And maybe that is what we want, maybe that is what
13 the law should be. I don't practice in there. I don't
14 understand it.

15 MR. LEATHERBURY: That is the law.

16 MR. O'QUINN: I am just telling you the way I
17 read this thing, if I were a trial judge looking at this
18 rule, I would say it is going to be real tough for anybody to
19 get a sealing order. He is going to have to do a lot -- his
20 burden of proof sounds to me almost like a criminal case.
21 Everything has to outweigh everything and has to be done in a
22 clear and convincing manner.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: John Collins.

24 MR. COLLINS: Under the current rule,
25 166(b)(5) on protective orders, results of discovery can be

1 sealed now only for good cause shown. That is the standard
2 that exists now. And it seems to me if we don't have clear
3 and convincing in there, then we are eliminating good cause
4 requirement, in essence, and saying you can just come in and
5 by preponderance of the evidence overcome the public's right
6 to know what is in a court file. And we are protecting a
7 heightened public interest, it seems to me, and I think that
8 that is the necessity for the clear and convincing standard
9 here. I don't think we ought to have just mere
10 preponderance. That is my own opinion.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Frank Branson.

12 MR. BRANSON: Would it be appropriate for the
13 trade secret lawyers now to add the exception for the trade
14 secret lawyers on clear and convincing?

15 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: I don't know. That is a
16 very complicated question.

17 MR. BRANSON: Pardon?

18 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: That question has a lot
19 of -- that is a very complex question.

20 MR. BRANSON: Well, I understood Chuck to say
21 earlier the major problem with using clear and convincing in
22 the initial paragraph were the trade secret problems. Now,
23 I see trade secrets misused in attempts to get sealing orders
24 on a regular basis where anything that the manufacturer
25 doesn't like in a product is a trade secret. And so I don't

1 have any problem putting it in clear and convincing. I do
2 think if we are going to treat the trade secrets specifically
3 as you all do in your draft, we need to put a definition of
4 what a trade secret would be so that we could cut out --

5 MR. HERRING: Well, you raised two or three
6 points there. The trade secrets come up in two contexts in
7 the stuff we saw before the Committee. One is the products
8 case. You sue somebody, you want their engineering drawings,
9 and they say "trade secret," and it ends up being
10 confidential and sealed.

11 The other is where trade secret forms a basis for
12 an affirmative claim for relief and it is really a trade
13 secrets case and somebody is trying to protect it. We do
14 have a version that I don't even want to take out because it
15 is so cumbersome that tries to identify that category of
16 cases and treat it completely differently, and we can do
17 that. And that is a way to handle the intellectual property
18 lawyers.

19 If you will look, if you still have your notebook,
20 if you will look under Tab I you will see some very
21 bocipherous objections by intellectual property bar who I
22 promise you will just come out of their seats if we have
23 clear and convincing for trade secrets. They think it is
24 unconstitutional because we have got right now under the law
25 to protect it and we can do it trial on merits but we can't

1 do it --

2 CHAIRMAN SQUIERS: Let me try and handle it
3 this way: If we decide preponderance of the evidence is the
4 right test, we don't have to deal with the question that you
5 raised. So let's go ahead and maybe first get to that point
6 whether the concensus is preponderance of the evidence or
7 clear and convincing.

8 Any further discussion on those standards? Anyone
9 have anything else to say about that? Okay, how many feel
10 that clear and convincing is the proper standard? All right,
11 that is one, two, three, four, five, six, seven. Let me
12 count them again. I saw hands go up again. Is your hand up,
13 Lefty? One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight.

14 Those who feel a preponderance of the evidence is
15 the proper standard show by hands, please. One, two, three,
16 four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, 10, 11, 12. Okay,
17 preponderance of the evidence will be the standard. What is
18 the next question, next objection?

19 MR. MORRIS: Then you are in (a)(1)(a) down
20 there, the wording on mere sensitivity, embarrassment, or
21 desire to conceal the details of litigation. Isn't that
22 where we are now?

23 MR. HERRING: We can go there if you want.
24 That is fine. I don't think there is any problem really with
25 taking that out, is there, though maybe Frank had a different

1 view on it.

2 MR. BRANSON: Yes, I have a problem. Most of
3 the time when I see records attempting to be sealed, if I
4 understand right, the Locke Purnell proposal in that regard
5 is, in fact, the law now. And most of the times, those are
6 the only reasons that I see proposed to the court to seal
7 records. So if the law is they shouldn't be sealed for those
8 reasons, then I think it is time we told the trial courts.

9 MR. HERRING: I don't think it makes a whole
10 lot of difference having that language in or out. The
11 reasons that we articulated to have it out were the family
12 law bar who said those are elements that we do consider. You
13 still, if you show mere sensitivity or embarrassment, you
14 don't get a sealing order. You have got to meet all four
15 prongs, and I don't think it is important, probably, one way
16 or the other, and I think that was Tom's feeling as well when
17 he put it in. I just don't think that is a big one.

18 MR. BRANSON: Could we solve their problem by
19 putting sensitivity alone or embarrassment alone?

20 MR. HERRING: I think we say that. Mere
21 sensitivity, embarrassment or desire to conceal the details
22 is not in and of itself a compelling need. So I think that
23 is done.

24 MR. BRANSON: Unless there is some compelling
25 argument for taking it out, when you put that in, you really

1 solve a lot of problems the courts are dealing, at least the
2 cases I am down arguing against sealing orders.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Does anyone want to advocate
4 the omission of the words after the semicolon in (a)(1)(a)?
5 All right, it is unanimous then that stay in.

6 JUSTICE PERPLES: What protects the child
7 abuse victim if that language --

8 MR. BRANSON: It says that that standing alone
9 is not a reason.

10 JUSTICE PERPLES: What is the harm to him
11 other than embarrassment, et cetera?

12 MR. LOW: Physical, emotional harm, not just
13 embarassment.

14 MR. SPIVY: Damage to reputation.

15 MR. BRANSON: Damage to the person of that
16 individual which is more than mere embarrassment.

17 MR. HERRING: Well, the family law board also
18 looked at -- and I don't say you ought to do it or not do
19 it -- would also look at the divorce cases where you have the
20 right of privacy, they would claim, implicated with respect
21 to their financial dealings that come out in the course of
22 the case and they, I guess, sometimes seal that. And they
23 would say that is all that is is really embarrassment and
24 sensitivity on our part. You know, you get into, I guess,
25 semantic arguments of whether it is bad or whether it is the

1 right of privacy. This version has deleted the right of
2 privacy protection, so we will have to address that.

3 MR. BRANSON: Chuck, aren't you saying that
4 embarrassment can be enough if it is coupled with (b), (c)
5 and (d) anyway?

6 MR. HERRING: No.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I don't understand the
8 sensitivity, that word being used. Sensitivity to what? I
9 mean isn't that really what we are all talking about
10 sensitivity to trade secrets, sensitivity to child abuse.
11 Can't we say -- I guess where I am getting at is a suggestion
12 that we consider dropping the word sensitivity and say "mere
13 embarrassment or desire to conceal the details of litigation"
14 is not enough. But sensitivity to a problem that requires
15 protection is what this is all about, and I think sensitivity
16 is a bad word to have.

17 MR. TINDALL: Mere desire to conceal is not
18 enough.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Pardon?

20 MR. TINDALL: Mere desire to conceal the
21 details of litigation is not enough, but there could
22 certainly be a reason that you would not want to be
23 embarrassed in divorce work. I mean peoples' tax returns are
24 in the file, any instances of spousal fighting.

25 MR. BRANSON: Let me ask this: Could we

1 handle the problem if we said "except in matters involving --
2 in juvenile courts or domestic relations matters" and just
3 add that?

4 MR. SPIVEY: That is not enough because you
5 have civil rape cases of a lot of areas where you do have
6 embarrassment, but it rises to the point that it ought to be
7 protected.

8 MR. BRANSON: What if you said domestic
9 relation matters, juvenile matters or sexual -- allegations
10 of sexual misconduct.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Frank, it runs on and on.
12 If we did that in a lot of these public hearings then
13 somebody comes up with another one and somebody comes up with
14 another one and sooner or later all you have got is a general
15 rule that has got so many patches on it that it really
16 doesn't speak very well any longer. Isn't that what came up
17 in the hearings, Lefty? Over three days you just couldn't
18 make an exception. Once you started making exceptions, they
19 were --

20 MR. MORRIS: That is why we didn't put in that
21 other draft.

22 MR. BRANSON: Leave it in and just that is the
23 way to go.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Anyone have anything else to
25 say about those words "mere sensitivity, embarrassment, or

1 desire to conceal details of litigation is not in and of
2 itself a compelling need"? John O'Quinn.

3 MR. O'QUINN: This may be more of a question
4 than a comment. It sounds to me like what I am hearing -- I
5 kind of direct this towards lawyers like Harry Tindall. This
6 extra sentence that has been put in this one versus the draft
7 that our subcommittee came up with runs the risk of
8 preventing needed sealing orders in family law cases, and if
9 that is so, I think we ought to be sensitive to that problem.
10 And I want to vote against that sentence if that is true.
11 What do you say, Harry?

12 MR. TINDALL: There will be many, many times
13 members of this room, this Committee, will be through a
14 painful divorce and want their records sealed. You are not
15 hurting the public by sealing those records. There is no
16 compelling reason. But if you put that in there and say,
17 "Judge, it is very embarrassing to my client to have all
18 these public records open for inspection," I would urge us to
19 take it out and go with Lefty's draft on that issue.

20 MR. MORRIS: Well, let me speak to that,
21 Frank. You know, I joined with you on going with this Locke
22 Purnell thing while ago because I really, maybe wrongly,
23 thought it was going to save us some time today. But I think
24 that in the interest of family law and little kids and things
25 of that nature, this wording should be taken out. The judges

1 can then balance what they want to.

2 MR. BRANSON: Lefty, well, here is what
3 bothers me. It is also embarrassing to Ford Motor Company
4 that they produced a dangererous gas tank. And it is very
5 sensitive to them. And merely because it embarrasses them
6 and is sensitive to them doesn't mean that that should be
7 sealed or that anything dealing with that case should be
8 sealed. Everyone in the room is sensitive to the family
9 lawyers' problem. But why not exclude them and the juveniles
10 lawyers from that and let everyone else prove what they are
11 required to under the remainder of the Act before they can
12 have something sealed?

13 MR. MORRIS: Well, let me make plain that my
14 intent in removing that word would not be for some
15 sensitivity that is not a personal sensitivity.

16 MR. BRANSON: I hear time after time
17 manufacturers and people who are representing physicians in
18 medical negligence suits attempting to get orders sealed
19 merely because what has come out in discovery is sensitive or
20 embarrassment in the manner in which they killed, injured or
21 maimed the victim. And I don't think that should be
22 appropriate. If that is the only reason they are asking to
23 have it sealed, I think the court needs to be told that is
24 inadequate.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Buddy Low.

1 MR. LOW: One other area I have had problems
2 in, I have been in some law partnerships that -- and maybe I
3 can do some tricky things there which I don't think would
4 serve, you know, where the parties have maybe done something
5 that would be more than embarrassment, contributions and
6 things like that. I just have personal feelings about it. I
7 don't know that they ought to be protected. But having been
8 involved in them, it could get real personal. I could see a
9 lot of those things.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Steve McConnico.

11 MR. McCONNICO: Doesn't Section (d) of
12 (a)(1)(d) take care of Frank's concern, though, because we
13 are not going to seal it if in any way it is detrimental to
14 public health or safety, and if it is a Ford Pinto case, it
15 is not going to be sealed because it deals with safety.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Join O'Quinn.

17 MR. O'QUINN: I like Steve's comment, but the
18 problem I have got, Steve, and I had already circled that to
19 discuss when we got to it, the phraseology "information
20 detrimental." I don't understand what that means. It sounds
21 to me awkward and subject to a misunderstanding. The court
22 cannot restrict the public's access to information that is
23 detrimental.

24 MR. HERRING: If we propose the change below
25 in that rule, it probably should say something like

1 "information concerning matters detrimental."

2 MR. O'QUINN: That would help improve that.

3 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): In other words, if
4 we have got some good, advantageous information from the
5 public, we hide that from them.

6 MR. HERRING: We sure can't hide the other.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, let's -- okay, are we
8 ready to vote in or out on this language? Okay, those who
9 feel that this last material after the semicolon in (1)(a)
10 should be in, please raise your hands. One, two, three,
11 four, five, six, seven. Out? How many feel it should be
12 out? One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine,
13 10, 11, 12. 12 to seven. It is out.

14 Okay, let's go now to (d). What if you inserted
15 after information "concerning matters related to public
16 health or safety" instead of detrimental.

17 MR. O'QUINN: That is better.

18 MR. EDGAR: Repeat that, please.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, in (d) it would
20 say "sealing will not restrict public access to information"
21 -- insert this -- "concerning matters related" and strike
22 detrimental so it would read "concerning matters related to
23 public health or safety or to the administration of public
24 office or the operation of government."

25 MR. McMAINS: Well, arguably, I suppose, any

1 products case would be related, wouldn't it?

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Could be.

3 MR. SPARKS: (EL PASO): Any medical
4 malpractice.

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right.

6 MR. HERRING: And that was the reason why
7 before they had the detrimental and they -- the proposal this
8 morning to include detrimental relative to administration of
9 public office. And it is just a question of which way you go
10 on that.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: How many feel -- I guess I
12 am going to say one is neutral. If it is related to public
13 safety, it is neutral or detrimental.

14 MR. BRANSON: Say related to or detrimental.
15 What is wrong with making it both?

16 MR. O'QUINN: It is awkward. It is confusing.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Don't need it. It is
18 redundant.

19 Okay, how many think only detrimental information
20 should be restricted from sealing and how many think should
21 be just any information, okay? How many detrimental only?

22 MR. O'QUINN: That the information in and of
23 the has to be detrimental?

24 MR. HERRING: You mean information concerning
25 matters --

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: The way it is right now is
2 what we are voting for. Those in favor of (d) the way it is
3 written right now.

4 MR. HERRING: No, what we talked about was
5 information concerning matters that are detrimental. If you
6 are going to do detrimental, I think John's point is well
7 taken. It would have to be phrased like that.

8 The first alternative would be to have detrimental
9 in there, and the language would be to information concerning
10 matters that are detrimental.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, how many want it
12 limited to that right there what Chuck just said? Hold your
13 hands up, please. One, two, three, four, five, six. And how
14 many think it should be information concerning matters
15 related to public health or safety or to the administration
16 of public office? One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,
17 eight, nine, 10, 11, 12, 13. Okay, by a vote of 13 to six,
18 (d) would read "sealing will not restrict public access to
19 information concerning matters related to public health or
20 safety or to the administration of public office or the
21 operation of government."

22 Next objective then in this is what?

23 MR. MORRIS: The next thing would be whether
24 or not to add -- we are going to go with Tom's issues while
25 he is still here so that if something comes up he can answer

1 them.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Was there something about
3 the balancing tests that he differed with you about?

4 MR. HERRING: Maybe we ought to wait and come
5 back to that later, but the version that we had had the
6 protectible interests specified, identifying some of those.
7 That was adopting David Perry's draft and David Chamberlain's
8 draft in trying to come up with the list of some items to
9 address the concerns in the child abuse case and the trade
10 secrets case and then the other constitutional right case.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Tom, tell us what you would
12 like to have us address next to the issue since you are on a
13 short string here travel-wise.

14 MR. LEATHERBURY: I really think one of the
15 most important things is temporary sealing orders and the
16 appeal provision.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, and the temporary
18 sealing, Tom, if we gave the court the latitude of one
19 extra -- I understand your concerns about the notice. But
20 just as a matter of timing, if we followed 680 and said
21 14 days plus another 14 days but no more, and we amended that
22 rule back in '84 to say that, specifically, that no more than
23 one extension may be granted unless subsequent extensions are
24 unopposed. That, to me, would mean opposed by anyone who is
25 permitted to attend one of these hearings, not just the

1 parties. 680, of course, is limited to the parties. But if
2 we had that, is that, time-wise, something that you feel
3 could be worked with?

4 MR. LEATHERBURY: I think it is. I think that
5 the addition of the two-day dissolution provision,
6 dissolution on two days is really important to keep in there
7 if any extensions are granted. And you might want to talk
8 about whether you repost notice or that sort of thing on a
9 shortened time frame. But one of my major concerns was the
10 indefiniteness of it rather than just one extension and then
11 a subsidiary agreement which continues with agreement. But
12 one extension would be preferable to the way the co-chairs'
13 draft is and it might solve some objections made by the trial
14 court.

15 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Was your language one
16 extension only.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, just like we have in
18 680, Judge.

19 MR. MORRIS: Since this is your draft we are
20 working off on now, what would you make of that paragraph?

21 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Unless successive extensions
22 are opposed, that is a problem of concern.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I just asked him about that,
24 and he indicated, of course, the persons who could oppose
25 could be any person who has an interest in the hearing,

1 including the newspaper or anybody who showed up for that
2 hearing, but not limited just to parties. Of course, 680 is
3 limited to parties. But we broaden this rule so that the
4 public, in general, has standing. And we might even say by
5 the parties or any other participants.

6 Would you like to have the unopposed aspect of that
7 "unless further extensions are unopposed by a party or any
8 other participant"?

9 MR. LEATHERBURY: That would be preferable. I
10 hear some discussion and you might want to ask for other
11 views about the logistical problem of having a hearing posted
12 for a certain time when nonparties are going to attend, and
13 the parties really might not know who is going to attend so
14 they can't give them effective notice, I foresee that as a
15 real problem. You have got reporters going from Austin to
16 Dallas or citizens going from Austin to Dallas. They get up
17 there, the hearing has been postponed and knocked off
18 14 days and you are adding to citizens' costs of -- for the
19 convenience of parties.

20 JUSTICE DOGGETT: This whole temporary sealing
21 section was added as a compromise. It was not in the
22 original Locke Purnell draft to try to meet this.

23 MR. LEATHERBURY: That is right. So I guess I
24 am going back. I am not sure that any extension when you
25 have got public rights involved and when there is no

1 practical way to give notice to those members of the public
2 who might receive the original notice. Any extension would
3 be very cumbersome and burdensome and really unacceptable.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I don't have any position to
5 advocate on this. I do have some sensitivity to how we are
6 writing these rules because of being involved in the process
7 like so many of us have for so long. We got judges -- we got
8 judges down in DeWitt County. They are not even there all
9 the time. We get a judge in DeWitt County, a criminal judge
10 one or two weeks a month, a civil judge, what those criminal
11 judges don't take care of and dispose of if the criminal
12 docket breaks down and they want to stay around and hang
13 around a couple of days. It gets looked at about once a
14 month. There won't even be a judge in DeWitt County,
15 probably may not be in 14 days. There are just logistical
16 problems in some areas of actually having a contested hearing
17 on a 14-day fuse. It is just virtually impossible without, I
18 mean, really shaking a lot of trees with district judges to
19 get over here and do this, and that judge may, on that 14th
20 day, have a crucial criminal trial underway and he is the
21 only judge. So to have no flex in a 14-day fuse, I am not
22 sure that will work out in the country. And again, we are
23 writing these rules for every county in Texas, okay.

24 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Call before you show
25 up.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: The second point is once a
2 case has been set, once a matter has been set, everybody who
3 is going to participate in that hearing has got to watch the
4 docket. It can get reset on the judge's motion or on a
5 party's motion. We live with that in every context of the
6 trial practice, and I don't know why we -- I mean explain to
7 me why -- I realize that the public is being invited more to
8 participate here than maybe ever before, but why accommodate
9 them like no one has ever been accommodated before not to
10 have to keep up with the setting and know whether to come or
11 not because that is what -- that is the way the thing works
12 now. Do we need an exception?

13 MR. LEATHERBURY: Yes, I guess it really is --
14 the good argument I can think of is that it is the public and
15 they may be unsophisticated, and that is the whole purpose of
16 this rule is to open things up and allow citizens and their
17 representative, the media, to find out more about what goes
18 on at the courthouse. And I just foresee a lot of logistical
19 problems and some abuse, really, getting right up to a
20 hearing time and you see there is some opposition to the
21 sealing there from out in the general public, and just
22 getting an extension or bumping the hearing. So that is the
23 counterveiling abuse that I see.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Broadus.

25 MR. SPIVEY: The reporters have all the ink

1 and all the paper anyhow, and if a judge abuses him, he is
2 going see it in the newspaper.

3 MR. DORSANEO: Forget who the public really
4 is.

5 MR. SPITVEY: I am not saying that the public
6 isn't entitled to more consideration perhaps than lawyers,
7 but this is a practical reality we have to deal with. We
8 can't forecast what a judge's problems are going to be. As I
9 pointed out to Sam, you know, what if I get sick? This
10 doesn't provide for that.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Tom says what if she has a
12 baby.

13 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): She better have it
14 in 14 days.

15 MR. SPITVEY: We might be getting a little bit
16 altruistic to try to remedy all the ills of society rather
17 than addressing very specific problems that we are mandated,
18 and I understand were mandated to address. But I think we
19 ought to be a little bit hesitant to take on more than meets
20 common sense. That just doesn't meet the common sense test
21 to me.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Any other discussion? All
23 right. Is the concensus that we stay rigid 14 days? How
24 many say rigid 14 days? No hands up. How many 14 days plus
25 one extension, no more, unless they are unopposed by the

1 parties or any participant?

2 MR. RAGLAND: I have a question about that.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, Tom Ragland.

4 MR. RAGLAND: We skipped over here, and this
5 is causing me some concern here. When you are talking about
6 in one place where they are a participant and then the other
7 place where they are an intervenor, I guess the problem is
8 someone participating in my hearing, and I can't get a grip
9 on them, you know, the court can't get a grip on them other
10 than holding them in contempt.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: The intervenors would be
12 parties, wouldn't they, so we only just say unless they are
13 unopposed.

14 MR. RAGLAND: Come in at the last minute and
15 say, "Judge, we wan't a continuance. We are a participant in
16 this hearing and we want a continuance. We are not prepared
17 for this hearing."

18 MR. BRANSON: You are talking interlopers now
19 not --

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, let me restate
21 it. How many would approve 14 days plus one extension only
22 for up to an additional 14 days, no further extensions unless
23 they are unopposed. See hands on that. One, two, three,
24 four, five, six, seven, eight, 10, 11, 12, 13, 13, 15, 16,
25 17. That is a majority. Those who feel otherwise? All

1 right, it is unanimous then.

2 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Luke, are you saying
3 there that you are going to track the TRO Rule 680.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Exactly. Can you-all write
5 that in?

6 MR. HERRING: Do we want to go 14 days. Locke
7 Purnell has 15.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Fourteen.

9 MR. HERRING: All right.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Because that way they
11 usually fall on weekends.

12 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): TRO, same rule.

13 MR. HERRING: I will do some language on that.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What else, Tom? We want to
15 take your concerns while you are here.

16 MR. LEATHERBURY: We probably want to discuss
17 the in camera hearing provisions and the appeal provisions.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Which first?

19 MR. LEATHERBURY: It doesn't matter to me.
20 The appeal standards may be easier to talk about than the
21 in camera hearing.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, let's take those.

23 MR. LEATHERBURY: And I am referring to the
24 last two sentences of our (b) on Page 4 of the draft of the
25 26th which starts "Upon any such appeal."

1 JUSTICE DOGGETT: That is just a question as
2 to whether that should be deleted?

3 MR. LEATHERBURY: Right.

4 MR. MORRIS: That was not in the co-chairs'
5 draft. The last two sentences over on Page 4 beginning with
6 "Upon."

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Has anyone done any research
8 to see if -- the jurisdiction for interlocutory appeals is
9 statutory, isn't it.

10 MS. CARLSON: Doesn't the constitution say
11 only final judgment except as permitted by law?

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes. Rusty, the (d)
13 provides for interlocutory appeal. Can that be done other
14 than by statute? I mean the jurisdiction of the appellate
15 courts --

16 MR. DORSANEO: We just did it this morning.

17 MR. McMAINS: What they have attempted to do
18 is define this order as a final judgment and thereby just
19 kind of moving right through the legislative participation in
20 deciding that interlocutory appeal. That is the mechanism.
21 Now, whether that works, I don't know. I mean I --

22 MR. HERRING: Well, somebody -- Tom, it is
23 your language -- but somebody in here outfitted changes a
24 couple of times. I don't know where it came from.

25 MR. LEATHERBURY: Yes, it was changed to this

1 to address that problem that we are talking about and to
2 include that definition in the rule because that was the best
3 way and possibly the only way we could provide for the
4 appellate rights that need to be in here.

5 MR. EDGAR: I don't see see how we can say
6 that this is a final judgement when it is not a final
7 judgment. It doesn't dispose of all the issues on all the
8 parties. I don't care what it says, it doesn't do it. And
9 it seems to me that the only appropriate remedy would be one
10 of mandamus. And we have got a mandamus remedy, and then we
11 have a further question about whether or not we could state
12 that this shall be prima facie abuse of discretion or
13 something like that in order to give the court mandamus
14 jurisdiction. But I don't think that we can just say this is
15 a final appeal of judgment. It is not.

16 MR. SPARKS: (EJ. PASO): Actually, you are
17 saying it is a separate and independent final judgment to the
18 final judgment.

19 MR. EDGAR: Yes, that is just wrong.

20 MR. BRANSON: And at the same time giving
21 continuing jurisdiction.

22 MR. HERRING: Yes, the idea there came from
23 the -- if you will look at the Texas cases, the media gets
24 clobbered and beat up against the head every time because
25 they find out about it afterwards. And that is part of what

1 they are trying to address there.

2 MR. EDGAR: I don't have any problem with them
3 trying to address it. I think it is a good point.

4 MR. HERRING: I am not sure you can do it here.

5 MR. EDGAR: Couldn't you consider a mandamus
6 proceeding rather than trying to go the final judgment route?
7 I am directing my question to the script --

8 MR. LETHERBURY: I mean we sure could. That
9 was not the path that we chose to take because of the desire
10 for, possibly, for appellate review. And we were not
11 insensitive to the concerns you are talking about, and I
12 think they are good concerns to talk about.

13 MR. EDGAR: The Court certainly gives
14 sufficient review to discovery orders. I don't know what
15 would prevent them from giving that same review to these
16 orders.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Apparently, once the order
18 is rendered, rather than take the discretionary mandamus -- I
19 think it is discretionary mandamus -- to get into court, they
20 want an interlocutory appeal. But they want it on appeal
21 standards rather than mandamus standards so there is a
22 mandatory jurisdiction in the appellate court so the
23 appellate court has to review it. And that is really -- I am
24 sorry.

25 JUSTICE HECHT: But, you know, as long as we

1 are dealing with fiction, all you have really done is
2 required that the sealing order be severed from the main
3 action so that it comes, so then it can be appealed. It is
4 sort of a constructive mandatory severance. So we are not
5 really running up against the statute of the constitution.

6 MR. McMANS: Well, the problem is, though, it
7 doesn't do any good to sever it because they have continuing
8 jurisdiction over it. I mean the whole thrust of the rule is
9 to give continuing jurisdiction to go back to the trial
10 court.

11 MR. LOW: But the timeliness are mandatory,
12 and if he doesn't do them or something, I mean so mandamus is
13 not just a discretionary-type thing, it is not drawn to be
14 discretionary with a trial judge. These things say must.
15 And so even under the mandamus rules you are looking at the
16 same thing.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Do you have a comment
18 Justice Hecht or Justice Doggett?

19 JUSTICE HECHT: Well, it sounds like to me you
20 have fewer problems if you do it by mandamus. But I don't
21 see the standard is any different because the fact that the
22 rule is phrased in mandatory language, this can be handled by
23 mandamus. The clear abuse of discretion is only one element
24 of mandamus. The other element is refusal to execute a
25 mandatory duty. So it looks like to me you are there either

1 way. The only procedural nicety is you have got a motion to
2 leave the file, but I don't know that that makes a whole lot
3 of difference. That allows the trial judge to have
4 continuing jurisdiction in the event of appeal.

5 MR. EDGAR: If the appellate court doesn't
6 abide by that, you can rest assured the media will call that
7 to the public's attention.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Justice Doggett, how do you
9 feel on that point? Do you have any feeling about it?

10 JUSTICE DOGGETT: It just ends up at the same
11 place either way.

12 MR. LEATHERBURY: Well, certainly, as to
13 nonparties, a sealing order would be fine. And I am not sure
14 you want to get into drawing those distinctions. At least I
15 can see that possibility. You also have -- you have two
16 different situations usually. You have a sealing order that
17 is entered while the case is ongoing. People find out about
18 it. They get into it. I think that is what you are trying
19 to address, you know, provide the mandamus remedy for. How
20 about afterwards? If you have a continuing jurisdiction
21 after judgment, do you want people to go mandamus then or do
22 you want them to go by appeal?

23 MR. DORSANEO: Mr. Chairman.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Bill Dorsaneo.

25 MR. DORSANEO: Frankly, I think it would be

1 best if there was a way to do the appeal because I think in
2 the mandamus context we have other difficulties with mandamus
3 jurisdiction if they are contested issues of fact, and there
4 has just been a whole bunch of extra baggage there that
5 doesn't really fit well here. This might be one of those
6 things to send back to the legislature kind of as a return
7 favor and authorize the review of these orders. It would be
8 possible to fit these into like probate code or receivership
9 or innerpleader final judgment packages if you really wanted
10 to. I mean you could characterize this as a final judgement
11 because it disposes of the particular issue that is the issue
12 that would be the subject of the appeal, which is basically
13 the probate code receivership standard. I don't think I
14 would use deemed language. I just would perhaps have
15 reference to that standard and articulate it.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let me ask you, of course,
17 we have got to spend enough time to get this as right as we
18 can. Suppose we have no special appeal provision in this one
19 and leave that study in the biennium upcoming. If we feel
20 like there is a way to deal with it more effectively, do it
21 then rather than try to write it here with another big
22 agenda. I mean I want to do what all you want done as far as
23 this agenda is concerned. Buddy Low.

24 MR. LOW: Let me ask Rusty a question.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Excuse me just a second,

1 Buddy. We have got conversation going on off the record and
2 the court reporter can't hear your talk, and if you will
3 restate your --

4 MR. LOW: What I am asking Rusty, in federal
5 courts, you know, you can't appeal things that aren't final
6 and so forth. Frederick v. Press holds that qualified
7 immunity, for some reason, you can appeal that, just that
8 alone. Would this be something similar to that? How did
9 they get around that in federal court.

10 MR. McMAINS: The Feds also have -- you can
11 appeal any interlocutory order of a judge, and they have kind
12 of created --

13 MR. LOW: Well, that is what I am saying.

14 MR. McMAINS: -- federal rights much like the
15 Supreme Court created jurisdiction.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We don't have that. How
17 many feel that there should be special appellate -- how many
18 feel that we should have a special appellate rule in this --
19 special appellate remedy in this rule?

20 MR. EDGAR: In this draft.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: At this time without
22 deciding whether we are going to try to fix that later, but
23 at the time.

24 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): The alternative for
25 trial lawyers is you try your case, they seal your order.

1 You don't get the evidence. Let's talk about that. You try
2 your case to the conclusion, then you appeal the point like
3 any other type, and then they unseal it and you go try your
4 case again, if the sealing was harmful -- have I have got it
5 right?

6 CHAIRMAN SOULIER: It is either that or
7 mandamus.

8 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Trying a lawsuit is
9 fun, same one twice.

10 JUSTICE HECHT: We are talking about having a
11 better issue standard because we want to give as much
12 guidance as we could to trial courts. The big issue in
13 Tuttle v. Jones and some other cases is how do you appeal
14 this. I think it would be helpful to have some guidance on
15 it.

16 MR. COLLINS: What is wrong with leaving it
17 like it is now and drafting it.

18 MR. EDGAR: Frankly, I would just question
19 whether or not it is valid and why sit here and do something
20 that will create more problems perhaps for them to solve.

21 MR. COLLINS: Well, if it is not valid, let's
22 talk about that.

23 MR. BRANSON: We have got two members of the
24 court here that don't seem to -- fixings don't seem to bother
25 them.

1 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): It seems like to me
2 we passed a rule of criminal procedure. I don't know.

3 MR. DORSANEO: What I would do is I would
4 perfect an appeal, and I would also do a companion mandamus.
5 I mean you are making just extra paper. I would never rely
6 on this language until somebody said it was.

7 MR. SPIVEY: That worries me that he sat here
8 and creates something that we have got doubt about at the
9 time of creating it, and we have already got a remedy that is
10 adequate. We have got a mandate in the rule that says he
11 shall, then if he does not -- why create special rules? Why
12 not just use the rules we have now? We are making it complex
13 instead of simplifying it.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Okay, how many feel -- how
15 many agree with Broadus, use the appellate remedies now
16 available rather than write something new? I ask you that,
17 and in a second I want to ask how many feel that we should
18 write something new.

19 How many feel we should leave this procedure to
20 appellate remedies now available and not write something new
21 for them? Please show by hands. One, two, three, four,
22 five, six, seven, eight, nine, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15. How
23 many feel we should write something new? One, two, three,
24 four, five -- 15 to five, then I suppose we would just delete
25 (d). That is the consensus.

1 MR. COLLINS: That means we go up on mandamus,
2 right? I don't like that at all, I really don't.
3
4

5 IN CAMERA
6

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, now then we want to go
8 to the in camera -- the point on in camera hearings. Tom
9 feels that there should be no in camera proceedings in
10 connection with hearing whether or not to seal records. Is
11 that right, Tom?

12 MR. LEATHERBURY: There is no appealable
13 provision in our rules as drafted in Attachment C.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: And our draftsman put in a
15 provision that in certain circumstances, I gather --

16 MR. HERRING: The provision -- and this came
17 from the trade secret lawyers -- would allow in camera "the
18 hearing may be conducted in camera upon request by any party
19 if the court finds from affidavits submitted or other
20 evidence that an open hearing would reveal the information
21 which is sought to be protected." The idea was only if there
22 could be established that if you had the open hearing, that
23 information that you were trying to protect would be
24 disclosed, in that limited circumstance there would be a
25 possibility of an in camera hearing.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: The language that Chuck is
2 reading is on Page 798 of the materials, the big materials,
3 and it is in ((B)(1) hearing and starts from the third line.
4 "The hearing may be conducted in camera upon request" and so
5 forth to the end of that sentence.

6 MR. TINDALL: Chuck, if we constituted your
7 (B)(1), does it fit well with the Locke Purnell draft.

8 MR. HERRING: I don't know, I didn't go back
9 and compare them.

10 MR. ADAMS: If it is open to the public, what
11 do you do by walking back in chambers and doing this?

12 MR. HERRING: I am sorry?

13 MR. ADAMS: I mean if it is going to be open
14 to the public for public participants and others to
15 participate in it, what do you do by going back in chambers?

16 MR. HERRING: How do you keep the public out or
17 the people who show up to participate? I don't know the
18 answer to that is any short answer, I guess. I suppose, in
19 part, it would be the way you handle in camera proceedings
20 now with the presentation of documents when you have an
21 adverse party. At times, you present matters to the court,
22 at least I have had courts where the other party didn't see
23 the documents, certainly, and I have had courts take evidence
24 in camera when nobody else was present but the witness or the
25 witness and both sides.

1 MR. ADAMS: They are all going to intervene.
2 Anybody that has got an interest that is there if they are
3 going to do it.

4 MR. HERRING: What I am saying, Gilbert, is
5 that if you submit a document in camera now for inspection,
6 the other side, even though they are a party and
7 participating, doesn't see it. What I have also experienced
8 is when a judge wants to hear some evidence in camera, and I
9 don't know if it is proper or not, but I have had judges take
10 the testimony back in chambers with neither attorney present
11 or with the attorney for one side present taking it in camera
12 because it, in theory, is privileged testimony or privileged
13 evidence that is in issue, and I assume, assuming that is
14 proper --

15 MR. DORSANEO: Ex parte.

16 MR. HERRING: Yes, I kind of thought so too,
17 but in any event, that is the only way mechanically I know
18 that it could be done. So I don't have an answer to your
19 question or a solution to the inquiry.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Bill Dorsaneo on this
21 in camera point.

22 MR. DORSANEO: I hope this is responsive, but
23 I think the first hearing needs, whether you are going to
24 decide whether to permit this secret hearing, your ex parte
25 proceeding, clearly needs to be an open adversary hearing. I

1 am not finding that that is completely clear from this, and I
2 don't like using affidavits and I don't like the suggestion
3 that the whole thing can be ex parte such that the person who
4 is on the other side is not there.

5 MR. HERRING: I understand.

6 MR. DORSANEO: That is my point about it. I
7 think that Barnes vs. Whittington, Supreme Court opinion,
8 says we are not supposed to do ex parte things and the Code
9 and canons of ethics say that, and the canons of judicial
10 ethics say it, and they say unless there is some really good
11 reason -- and presumably, that reason would have to be
12 litigated and determined at an open hearing.

13 MR. HERRING: I think that is right.

14 MR. DORSANEO: And I don't find that is
15 exactly clear here.

16 MR. HERRING: I don't think it is explicit
17 there.

18 MR. McMAINS: In fact, there is not but part
19 of it here on the in camera issue.

20 MR. HERRING: The way it is set up here is on
21 affidavit or other evidence, which I don't think is
22 adequately specific to really describe how it ought to be
23 taken, if you are going to allow in camera. So I think we
24 would have to rework that anyway.

25 MR. DORSANEO: Just imagine how this would go.

1 The hearing that is ex parte is --

2 MR. HERRING: It is scary.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, is this something that
4 that we need a lot of debate on? I don't know. How many
5 feel that the hearing to seal records should prohibit any
6 in camera activity?

7 MR. HERRING: Before you vote on that, I would
8 suggest that you can probably address it with in camera
9 inspection of documents and the like without having the need
10 for an in camera hearing. I mean there is certainly a
11 procedure for in camera examination of documents and --

12 MR. JONES: I am thoroughly confused. I never
13 heard of an in camera hearing. A hearing is when you get
14 into the courtroom and talk, and in camera, I have always
15 understood, was when the judge took the information furnished
16 privately by a party and went and looked at it and decided
17 whether somebody else ought to see it. Am I wrong about
18 that?

19 MR. HERRING: The context that it came up,
20 Franklin, was what if we have the press filling the courtroom
21 and the parties agreed that, well, before we have the
22 complete hearing, we ought to have some material presented to
23 the court on the record but without the entire public
24 present. That is one scenario. I am not saying we ought to
25 do it. I am just saying that that is what was suggested.

1 MR. JONES: You are talking about the ones
2 that are at war with each other. You are talking about a
3 hearing.

4 MR. HERRING: I am not trying to make peace, I
5 am trying to recite what was suggested. The other and more
6 extreme example is the so-called purely ex parte where one
7 side walks into the chambers, and maybe it is on the record,
8 but you are not present. And I think that is even arguably
9 much more objectionable, if it ever is objectionable. But
10 the way it came up was the trade secret lawyer had said,
11 look, if we have got to protect our trade secret but you are
12 going to make us tell everybody what it is, ipso facto at the
13 end of the hearing, we just lost our trade secret.

14 MR. DORSANEO: Or even tell the other lawyer,
15 tell the other party representative lawyer, we have lost our
16 trade secret.

17 MR. HERRING: That is the concern that
18 provision was trying to address.

19 MR. JONES: I guess the concept of an
20 in camera hearing is more a public trial.

21 MR. ADAMS: What you are trying to do is have
22 a hearing that is conducted outside the presence of the
23 public, aren't you? Instead of saying the hearing may be
24 conducted in camera, just say it can be conducted outside the
25 presence -- out of the public. That is what you are really

1 talking about, because the parties, if you are going to have
2 a hearing, you have got to have parties. If you are going to
3 conduct it where you don't want to just distribute it to the
4 whole world, then you are going to have to have a hearing in
5 private.

6 MR. HERRING: If we allow anybody to
7 intervene --

8 MR. ADAMS: Well, an intervenor is going to be
9 a party. I am like Franklin. I am really confused about
10 having a hearing in camera.

11 MR. HERRING: I don't have an easy solution to
12 that one. I can tell you that it is a trade lawyers'
13 concern.

14 MR. McMATINS: Basically, as a practical
15 matter, if you have the wherewithal to intervene, then you
16 are always going to be able to go --

17 MR. HERRING: I am sorry.

18 MR. McMATINS: The rule provides standing for
19 any member of the public to intervene, and thus, the hearing
20 itself, which is in camera with the parties, well, the
21 intervenors are parties. I mean, if they have a right to
22 intervene, and they do intervene, they are parties. They
23 have a right to be there anyway. But I don't think that you
24 have much protection is what I am saying by putting this
25 stuff in there.

1 MR. HERRING: The only way I can visualize in
2 my own mind -- the protection, again, is by submission of
3 affidavits or documents that the judge inspects without
4 others looking at them, which we do all the time in the
5 discovery context to see if a privilege is established.

6 MR. DORSANRO: Shouldn't do affidavits.

7 MR. SPIVEY: How about substituting the words
8 documents may be inspected -- "documents which are claimed to
9 be sensitive may be inspected in camera." That clears up
10 your English and that really attacks the problem.

11 MR. JONES: Why don't we just leave it alone.

12 MR. EDGAR: It seems to me that the problem
13 evolves around that first portion of the first sentence
14 beginning affidavit semicolon on the word records, and I
15 think everybody is saying perhaps there should be some
16 provision for some in camera inspections of documents but the
17 hearing should not be in camera, and that clause -- those
18 clauses are the ones that are giving us the problem.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What if the the secret is
20 not a document?

21 MR. EDGAR: Or just say or all the matters.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, matters. Let me
23 see -- let me try to do this -- I am sorry.

24 JUDGE HECHT: It is only a document. All we
25 are talking about is documents, and if you don't include

1 discovery, then you don't need an in camera inspection
2 because everything is in the court's file anyway. What is
3 there to +

4 MR. EDGAR: Could it perhaps concern the
5 identity of someone? I mean that may not be a document.

6 JUSTICE HECHT: For purposes of this rule, the
7 term court records includes documents and records filed in
8 connection with any matter before any civil court. How can
9 you seal something that is not a record?

10 MR. McCONNICO: Luke, can I add something to
11 that?

12 MR. BRANSON: The draft we are working with
13 doesn't have that provision in it.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Yes, Steve McConnico.
15 Excuse me.

16 MR. McCONNICO: The problem is, I think we are
17 going to get into the same problem we got into in discovery
18 because we are talking about documents that are privileged,
19 but to understand the documents, it is necessary that you
20 have testimony and some explanation.

21 The only experience I have ever had in this has
22 been in oil and gas cases where you have geology that is
23 privileged or you are saying this is our special property,
24 and these other people have taken it, but to understand the
25 geology, you have to have a petroleum engineer or a geologist

1 in there explaining it, and by having them explain it, you
2 give away the farm. Then the other side knows what has
3 happened. So I don't really think we have solved our problem
4 by just by having someone look at the documents. That is
5 probably true also in trade secrets.

6 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Well, except we are only
7 sealing records. We are not sealing testimony. We are only
8 sealing --

9 MR. HERRING: But you have to explain the
10 document. What is your trade secret, Mr. Witness? Well, let
11 me tell you what it is, here are the documents that support
12 it, but let me explain it because you can't tell it if you
13 are a court just by looking at the documents, and I want to
14 present this testimony. But if I present it, then the cat is
15 out of the bag. That is the concern that there may be things
16 that need to be communicated other than simply in the
17 documents that if you communicate them the ballgame is over.

18 JUSTICE DOGGETT: What procedure is there now
19 under the current rules to seal anybody out of a courtroom in
20 that situation?

21 MR. HERRING: I don't know.

22 JUSTICE DOGGETT: I wouldn't want to take a
23 step backwards and close people out of the courtroom.

24 MR. DORSANEO: That has been done.

25 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Now, if we have our

1 hearing and this point comes up, you file a motion for
2 in camera inspection that is part of the hearing itself. So
3 I don't think you need the in camera language in there. You
4 still have the right to file the motion even during this
5 sealing period.

6 MR. COLLINS: It is covered now under Rule
7 165(b)(4) on presentation of objections. A party has got to
8 object concerning discoverability, and if the trial court
9 determines an in camera inspection is necessary, he can have
10 it. That is already provided for in the current rule.

11 MR. HERRING: But that is discovery as opposed
12 to sealing, which deals with nondiscovery context.

13 MR. COLLINS: Well, it is the same principal.
14 The party that is objecting to discovery says this is work
15 product or this is privileged, and the judge says well why is
16 it. And he says, well, under this rule, and he says, well,
17 let me look at it or I am --

18 MR. JONES: What is the law involved where the
19 judge -- produce the documents. It is relevant and we are
20 going to use it in this case, and the document is produced
21 and maybe even used as an exhibit to trial. And now we talk
22 about an in camera hearing to decide the public cases. Is
23 that what we are talking about?

24 CHAIRMAN SOULS: Okay, let's break for lunch.
25 Let's give it 30 minutes. You can bring your sandwich back

1 in here if you are not done so we can get on with it.

2 (At this time there was a lunch
3 recess at 12:45, after which time the hearing continued as
4 follows:)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

P R O C E E D I N G S

February 9, 1990

Afternoon Session

1
2
3
4
5
6 CHAIRMAN SOULES: The document itself may be
7 under seal, but you have still got to prove under
8 cross-examination, don't you, that this was a communication
9 between lawyer and client done confidentially and hasn't been
10 disclosed and so forth.

11 It seems to me like maybe we can just leave the
12 niceties of how to do that in an effective way to the lawyers
13 and the intellectual property bar, and if we just put it down
14 that the record that they are seeking to protect -- as
15 Franklin pointed out, you don't have in camera hearings, have
16 in camera inspections of the records. Okay, if just the
17 record can be submitted in camera and not -- but hearing,
18 otherwise, has to be public.

19 The way we wrote that out was on Page 798 we --
20 Hadley had it broader than that. He also thought maybe some
21 of the hearings should be in camera, and we can discuss that
22 I am sure as well. But the way, if you wanted it just to the
23 record, on Page 798, it would say "however, records may be
24 inspected in camera upon request by any party if the court
25 finds that an open inspection would reveal the information

1 which is sought to be protected," and it would only be the
2 records then that the court would take in camera and inspect,
3 establishing that that record should be sealed, would be done
4 openly, either by affidavit shared or by testimony in open
5 court. I don't know where whether that creates more problems
6 than it solves. Comments? Tom Davis.

7 MR. DAVIS: I think Franklia's problem is
8 confusing us. I am now confused.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is probably because I
10 am, Tom.

11 MR. DAVIS: In context, I am having trouble
12 visualizing what kind of documents or information or just
13 what is it that we are trying to seal if we are not talking
14 about discovery. Everybody says we are not talking about
15 discovery, which I assume means we are not eliminating what
16 you may want to get through discovery but you are talking
17 about something else. I have a hard time visualizing just
18 what it is that a lawyer is going to want to protect or where
19 this would come into play. I think it would be helpful if we
20 understood maybe a little more specifically the context that
21 this may arise in.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Pat had a comment about
23 that.

24 MR. BEARD: Well, I have never been exposed to
25 a lawyer trying to seal something during the trial of a case.

1 If you get a protective order, you have an in camera
2 inspection, but the sealing, doesn't it come when the case is
3 over?

4 MR. DAVIS: But of what?

5 MR. BEARD: As a practical matter?

6 MR. DAVIS: What is it we are sealing or what
7 is it we are trying to protect if it is not discovery? That
8 is where I have a problem.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, it could be the
10 evidence, some of the evidence in the case.

11 MR. HERRING: We have motions for summary
12 judgments, affidavits or attachments. That kind of thing is
13 what they talk about.

14 MR. JONES: You mean what --

15 MR. HERRING: Well, before the end of the
16 case, though, a summary judgment motion that has affidavits
17 or exhibits attached, that is one context.

18 MR. DAVIS: That is not discovery.

19 MR. HERRING: It may not be. The affidavit,
20 for example, may not have been produced in discovery. I
21 think the question is more or less difficult depending on
22 whether the rule applies to discovery, which I think Lefty is
23 saving for the end of day. That is a nice, juicy issue.

24 MR. DAVIS: That is simple.

25 MR. HERRING: Well, I figured you would think

1 it was simple, Tom, but there might be another view on that.

2 MR. DAVIS: Not legitimate.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Where it has come up in our
4 practice is where we will file a motion and somebody will
5 file a response that just has scurilous material in it,
6 something just for the purpose of prejudicing the court,
7 doesn't really have that much to do with the lawsuit, and we
8 jump right on it and try to get that stuff sealed up saying
9 it is irrelevant and doesn't have anything to do with the
10 questions and somebody is going to find it and seal it up,
11 and they nearly always do. And then they look at it and look
12 at it in camera and decide whether or not it has to come out
13 and should be seen by the public, if it has any connection
14 with the cases at all. And that has happened.

15 MR. DAVIS: I don't see that there is any
16 problem there.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, you represent a party
18 and you file a motion.

19 MR. DAVIS: No, I mean there isn't any
20 question about that. You aren't going to have the public
21 wanting to see that, you are going to have the newspaper --

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It depends on how profile
23 the case is. This was pretty high profile.

24 MR. DAVIS: Family cases and divorce and, yes,
25 maybe that -- I am just trying to visualize the context in

1 which it can arise. I can see family adoption and criminal
2 child abuse cases, things of that kind, but other -- in other
3 litigation, what is it other than discovery? I am just
4 having trouble with it.

5 MR. HERRING: Well, again, the trade secrets
6 lawyers would say it would be documents that show the trade
7 secrets attached to the motion.

8 MR. DAVIS: Where somebody sues somebody for
9 infringement of a patent and then you get into a question
10 of -- okay, well, it is a rather limited situation there when
11 you exclude discovery.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: This whole sealing thing is
13 limited. It is just really not very widespread, except when
14 it does happen, it gets a lot of notariety. Of course,
15 obviously, we have to deal with it effectively.

16 MR. DAVIS: I am trying to know what we are
17 dealing with.

18 MR. BEARD: You are talking about instances
19 where you seal during the course of a trial. I have never
20 been exposed to that.

21 MR. HERRING: Well, somebody -- and again, the
22 only one I know of that people come back to is trade secrets
23 and they -- Quincy pulled out a cite that one of the trade
24 secrets lawyers had given us to an ALR annotation which says
25 in suits in equity to enjoin wrongful use or disclosure of

1 the plaintiff's trade secrets, the courts very generally have
2 adopted the practice of taking evidence in camera where it
3 involved disclosure of the specific nature and details of the
4 plaintiff's trade secret. And there is discussion of it and
5 the case is going both ways all over the country on it in the
6 trade secret context. I don't know the others.

7 MR. BEARD: I have done that in camera, seal
8 it.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is Hadley's position,
10 which is broader than mine, that not only would the record be
11 inspected in camera and perhaps sealed, but also that the
12 evidence could be taken in camera.

13 MR. BEARD: I have had in camera hearing on
14 trade secrets.

15 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Luke, let me ask you
16 something, and we are talking about (B)(1) under hearings,
17 whether to put in the words in camera or not?

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is right.

19 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): And it would seem to
20 me like if you take Tom's language, which is labeled C in the
21 handout, that doesn't have the in camera language in it, you
22 put it in, you still have the right during the hearing to
23 file for a protective order or to file a motion to consider
24 certain evidence in camera. You still got all the
25 protections there, but the hearing is a public hearing. That

1 draft seems to be pretty good to me. But by not mentioning
2 it, you are not saying you can't do it. It is just a right
3 that you have in the presentation of evidence or accumulated.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, that may get it if we
5 read the Locke Purnell draft, Tab C, Page 2, (2)(b)(1) I
6 guess is the number here, to be just like any other hearing
7 that if it should become desirable to seek some sort of an
8 in camera proceeding, whatever it may be, do it just like you
9 would in any other context.

10 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Any other hearing
11 you got is what I am saying.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: And that our committee is
13 understanding if we are that (2)(b)(2) about this hearing,
14 that doesn't preclude the court in a sealing hearing from
15 conducting parts of the proceedings in camera as in any other
16 case where circumstances indicate. I mean if that is the
17 consensus of this committee, we make that the legislative
18 history of this, then maybe it is enough, maybe it is not.

19 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): If you are wanting
20 to make that legislative history, maybe I ought to rethink my
21 thoughts.

22 MR. DAVIS: You want to go down in history
23 correct.

24 MR. JONES: I have never seen before ever
25 quoted deliberations that this committee has ever ruled.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Judge Spears has written
2 some opinions where he goes back to these proceedings. I
3 think some others too. That just comes to to mind.

4 JUSTICE HECHT: Doesn't this boil down to
5 somebody wants to file a motion for summary judgment, and
6 they want to attach an affidavit, and the affidavit has
7 something in it that they don't want to be disclosed. They
8 want it sealed, and then they are going to have a hearing on
9 it whether it is sealed or not, and their problem is they
10 want to tell why it is sealed, why it should be sealed. If
11 they tell too much about it, they are going to disclose what
12 the contents are and it wouldn't do any good to seal it. If
13 they don't tell enough about it, they may not meet their
14 burden of proof and it may not get sealed. But how many
15 times is that really going to happen? I have a hard time
16 imagining when they are really --

17 MR. HERRING: I wouldn't think it would be
18 very many. It is a problem they expressed, and I don't do
19 that full time, so I can't speak to how often. I wouldn't
20 think it would be often.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Bill Dorsaneo.

22 MR. DORSANEO: It certainly is an entirely
23 different problem from this overall problem of public access
24 or nondisclosure to the public of information. We are just
25 talking about whether or not somebody can conduct part of the

1 proceedings without an adversary, and when we are talking
2 about this, we are just talking about to what extent will
3 ex parte communications with the court be permitted as part
4 of the process of determining an issue that is at issue
5 between persons or otherwise adversaries. To me, I can see
6 how the trade secret lawyers would be interested in it, but I
7 don't see how it has much to do, frankly, with the sealing of
8 court records. It is a distinct problem. We are talking
9 about keeping something from your adversary because you don't
10 want them to have it because it will be damaging to you if
11 they have the information, either because it is the same
12 information that you are trying to have determined to be
13 confidential, or because it is generally something you would
14 like to keep secret.

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Hadley.

16 MR. EDGAR: On the other hand, though, if you
17 are focusing upon the public's -- public access to the court
18 records, I can see how a judge looking at this without some
19 reference to an in camera inspection might be disinclined to
20 conduct an in camera inspection because of the public's right
21 to know, and therefore, it seems to me that perhaps reference
22 to an in camera inspection might clarify in the judge's mind
23 that he or she has the right to conduct an in camera
24 inspection even though he or she may have a right to do it
25 under the discovery rule. But it seems to me that this is

1 something separate and distinct from discovery and reference
2 to in camera should be provided.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, responding to that,
4 again, I don't -- I am not advocating. A way to fix that is
5 just to say "in camera proceedings may be conducted as in
6 Rule 166(b)(4)," just not get into a lot of -- we have got
7 discovery in camera practice going now and some standards
8 about when it is done and when it is not done, reference
9 back and try to pick that up.

10 MR. BRANSON: But aren't they really talking
11 about in camera ex parte proceedings as opposed -- I mean
12 from something other than really looking at a document?

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, and that happens in
14 discovery, of course. The judge will listen to a witness
15 answer questions and sometimes let the witness' lawyer be
16 there when the witness answers questions, but not anybody
17 else.

18 MR. BRANSON: I have never had them do that.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I have. Okay, do we need to
20 do anything about this in camera? I guess that is really the
21 threshold. We have talked about, I think, most of the
22 considerations. Why don't we decide what we need. We want
23 to do anything about it, whether we are going to just leave
24 the Locke Purnell (2)(b)(1) as it is or --

25 MR. MORRIS: You are going to have to make one

1 change for sure.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, what is that,
3 Lefty.

4 MR. MORRIS: It says "A party seeking sealing
5 shall have the burden of proving compelling need by clear and
6 convincing evidence."

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, we have already done
8 that.

9 MR. MORRIS: That needs to be stricken.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: By a preponderance of the
11 evidence.

12 MR. MORRIS: Well, let's just strike that. We
13 have already got this worded --

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I got you.

15 MR. MORRIS: We have set the burden of proof
16 up at the top.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Take that sentence out.

18 MR. DAVIS: Luke --

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, sir.

20 MR. DAVIS: With Edgar's thing, one proposal
21 is just to leave it silent and let the courts assume they
22 have in camera proceeding which they have it in everything
23 else, or as was suggested, make a limited reference to it,
24 let them know they do specifically have it just like they do
25 in other proceedings. I am inclined to see that I can't see

1 there would be any harm to at least point out that in camera
2 proceedings are available the same as they are in Rule 166,
3 at least remove any doubt in anybody's mind without really
4 getting into the details of how they conduct it or who they
5 listen to or who they don't listen to.

6 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Why don't we get a consensus
7 on that then. How many feel that we should make reference in
8 (2)(b)(1) to the availability of in camera proceedings?
9 Okay, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight. How
10 many feel that there should be no such reference? Eight
11 to -- one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight. Okay,
12 we are going to vote again. Everybody vote this time. Take
13 a position one way or the other. It is a question of we
14 mention in camera in (2)(b)(1) or not mention in camera.

15 MR. MORRIS: May I say something?

16 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: In the chair's draft, we had
17 written in there that the in camera hearing may be held --

18 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): You have got the
19 whole hearing --

20 MR. MORRIS: I know, hang on a minute --
21 reveal the information which is sought to be protected. I
22 think that that is the only place where in camera would be
23 appropriate.

24 In other words, I don't think to go back to a
25 discovery rule over on another rule. I think here we are

1 talking about sealing, and the place where in camera is
2 appropriate here is where, as Chuck said earlier, you are
3 going to let the cat out of bag in having the hearing.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Do we mention in camera or
5 not in this (2)(b)(1)? Those who say we should --

6 MR. JONES: Mr. Chairman.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, sir.

8 MR. JONES: I think where everybody is having
9 a problem, at least where I am having my problem, is this
10 phrase or term or whatever we want to call it of an in camera
11 hearing.

12 Now, as far as I am concerned, there aint no such
13 animal. I have never been to one. Many of you may have.

14 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): In camera evidence.

15 MR. JONES: There are in camera inspections of
16 evidence, but an in camera hearing implies to me that you go
17 hide somewhere, and I don't know who is there or exactly what
18 they do, but everybody is not there, that is for sure. And I
19 just don't think that we ought to be expanding that kind of
20 concept without knowing where we are going. I don't even
21 know whether it is constitutional.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I am going to take a
23 consensus. It was eight to eight last time. Somebody didn't
24 vote. Everybody please vote this time whether or not we
25 include anything in here about the availability of in camera

1 proceedings. That is the question. How many feel we should
2 include something in here about the availability of in camera
3 proceedings. One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight
4 nine, 10, 11 say to include it. Those opposed to it? I hope
5 that is not 11 again. One, two, three, four, five, six,
6 seven, eight, nine, 10. Okay, 11 to 10. We are going to
7 mention.

8 MR. DORSANEO: Steve told me he votes with me.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, 11 to 10. We are
10 going to do it. Now let's try to figure out quickly how to
11 do it so we we can get on with this.

12 MR. DAVIS: I suggest just a broad reference
13 that these proceedings can be held in camera in accordance
14 with the practice under rule so and so.

15 MR. MORRIS: Let me make a suggestion. I was
16 going to say something like "documents may be reviewed in
17 camera upon request by any party if the court finds that
18 information would be revealed which is sought to be
19 protected." In other words, what you are trying to do is
20 strictly limit to where you don't let the cat out of bag.

21 MR. EDGAR: Did you use the word record?

22 MR. MORRIS: I said documents.

23 MR. HERRING: Court records sought to be
24 sealed.

25 MR. MORRIS: I came after that colon. I put

1 "however documents may be reviewed." Can you read back what
2 I read?

3 MR. DAVIS: It is information sought to be
4 sealed.

5 MR. HERRING: Why don't we say the court
6 records sought to be sealed because the rule deals with court
7 records, whatever those are.

8 MR. MORRIS: May be reviewed in camera upon
9 request by any party if the court finds that information
10 would be revealed which is sought to be protected. How about
11 that.

12 MR. ADAMS: He has already got the power to
13 review something in camera. The court has got power to look
14 at something in camera, doesn't he, any time.

15 JUSTICE PEEPLES: Why not mention it then.

16 MR. MORRIS: This is a new proceeding,
17 Gilbert.

18 MR. EDGAR: Read it again, please.

19 MR. DAVIS: Somebody can argue that they
20 didn't say anything about it --

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, if somebody raises a
22 privileged question at this hearing, doesn't have anything to
23 do with revealing the information sought to be protected. It
24 is a privileged question, attorney/client privilege. Can the
25 Court in one of these hearings conduct in camera

1 considerations of whether or not there is, in fact, the
2 attorney/client privilege at risk.

3 MR. JONES: That is raised in privilege when
4 he first got past --

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: This is the first time.

6 MR. JONES: -- getting ready to file a suit.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: This is the first time that
8 it has come up. Isn't in camera proceedings --

9 MR. MORRIS: It is not going to be the first
10 time, though, is it, Luke?

11 MR. HERRING: It may.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I understand hypothetically
13 it is. I don't see the problem with just saying "in camera
14 proceedings may be conducted as provided in 166(b)(4), and
15 that is privilege, trade secret, and it is the same kinds of
16 problems really that we are dealing with here.

17 MR. ADAMS: I have got a question. Is it
18 going to be, in camera, is he just going to be looking at the
19 court records or is he going to be looking at some affidavit
20 the other party hadn't seen? What is the court going to be
21 looking at when we talk about in camera?

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It would be just like a
23 discovery hearing. If we go up to 166(4).

24 MR. ADAMS: It is not going to be any lawyers
25 in there.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: May be.

2 MR. ADAMS: He is going to be looking at
3 something that has been furnished to him by one side that the
4 other side hadn't seen like an affidavit from an engineer or
5 something like that? What is going to happen if it is in
6 camera.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Judges can, and they do,
8 conduct in camera hearings about every way you can imagine,
9 sometimes both lawyers, sometimes no lawyers. Sometimes a
10 witness.

11 MR. JONES: How can something become a court
12 record in an in camera proceeding.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We have voted to put in that
14 in camera proceedings are available. How do we say that?
15 That is what is on the table right now. John O'Quinn.

16 MR. O'QUINN: I think we ought to say it the
17 way you said it awhile ago. Do you remember what you said?

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I have said it two or three
19 ways, John, awhile ago.

20 MR. O'QUINN: Well, what I remember you said
21 while ago was that the court can proceed in camera, and then
22 you reference the rule on discovery in camera, you know, in
23 accordance with where that rule is, and it probably needs
24 some language like Lefty had been talking about, you know, if
25 there is some compelling need for that or however you put it.

1 If it is necessary in order to prevent, you know, the
2 disclosure of their information.

3 MR. MORRIS: It looks to me like we are not --
4 this isn't a discovery procedure. I think the problem is is
5 we are creating a whole new procedure or proceeding in Texas,
6 and discovery is over here and you will have your discovery
7 fights and privilege fights over here, but when it comes to
8 whether or not this is going to be sealed, it seems like the
9 only one thing the court at this stage is going to be
10 interested in, and that is whether or not he doesn't want to
11 let the cat out of bag in reviewing it when deciding whether
12 or not to seal it. And why wouldn't he, in this one
13 instance, just review it in camera to determine whether or
14 not it should be sealed in such a manner so it won't reveal
15 the information sought to be protected. I mean I think we
16 are mixing discovery with a sealing hearing.

17 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Lefty, when he has
18 his private in camera hearing and he rules that it is
19 sealed, and I don't think it is going to be sealed, how do I
20 convince an appellate court that he abused a preponderance of
21 evidence in sealing this because I don't know what went on at
22 the hearing.

23 MR. DORSANEO: You don't know what it is.

24 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I don't even know
25 what it is. We are getting into a problem that I think

1 Franklin points out, you can't have an in camera hearing.

2 MR. MORRIS: Says the hearing should be held
3 in open court.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, let me propose
5 this: "The Court may conduct in camera proceedings where
6 necessary to prevent disclosure of the record sought to be
7 protected, or the substance of that record."

8 JUSTICE DOGGETT: I have the same concern as
9 Franklin has about the term in camera proceedings. It is one
10 thing to have an in camera inspection of documents. It is
11 another thing to have a proceeding that is really an ex parte
12 proceeding.

13 MR. HERRING: Also, let me point out that
14 there isn't going to be any such thing as in camera
15 proceeding if you are going to allow anybody to intervene who
16 wants to because everybody becomes not a member of the public
17 but a party to the proceeding. I would suggest we simply go
18 back -- we can't solve that proceeding problem completely --
19 we go back to inspection of documents, and we say "the court
20 may conduct an in camera inspection of the court records
21 sought to be sealed before ruling on the motion if the court
22 finds that such an inspection is necessary to avoid revealing
23 the information sought to be protected."

24 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Good proposal.

25 MR. JONES: Let's think about that a minute.

1 It may be we are all fine, if you are going to have the court
2 go look at public records secretly and decide whether to seal
3 it.

4 MR. HERRING: In most instances, if they are
5 already public records, you are not going to have this come
6 up.

7 MR. JONES: I thought that was what we were
8 dealing with.

9 MR. HERRING: This refers to court --
10 inspection of the court records sought to be sealed.

11 MR. JONES: Court records are public records.

12 MR. HERRING: What you are going to have --
13 and you are right in this sense, Franklin. You may have to
14 have your definition of court records -- and Lefty and I
15 talked about this -- refer not only to what is filed but what
16 is proposed to be filed, such as your motion for summary
17 judgment.

18 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Or has been
19 exchanged but hasn't been filed.

20 MR. HERRING: That gets into discovery. We
21 are going to address that later.

22 MR. JONES: Then we are going to go to sealing
23 things that aren't even --

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: How about this, the court
25 may conduct an in camera inspection of records.

1 If anybody has a formal proposal, let's get it on
2 the record. All right, how about this. "The court may
3 conduct an in camera inspection of records where necessary to
4 prevent disclosure of records sought to be protected." Now,
5 that has got it compressed down to the record. That is the
6 only thing he can look at in camera.

7 MR. DORSANEO: You still haven't defined what
8 in camera means.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It says the only thing you
10 can do back there is look at a record.

11 MR. DORSANEO: By himself, by herself, with
12 one set of counsel and not the other counsel, with all
13 counsel but not the public?

14 MR. MORRIS: It says hearing may be held in
15 open court.

16 MR. BRANSON: With the exception of the
17 instance when Justice Hecht objected about the summary
18 judgment, I am trying to think of an instance where this
19 would be -- I mean you are trying to to seal something,
20 presumably, the other side has already gotten in discovery,
21 aren't you? You are not trying to seal it from the
22 adversary, you are trying to seal it from the public. Why
23 not let the adversary back there, and why not just give the
24 court the authority to conduct this hearing in his chambers
25 with nobody but the original participants there?

1 MR. DORSANEO: What the trade secret lawyers
2 really want is an ex parte proceeding, as I understand it.
3 They don't want -- they are calling it in camera. It means I
4 don't want the enemy there, and I don't think that that is
5 even constitutional.

6 MR. BRANSON: But isn't that really in
7 discovery, Bill? Aren't we to a point now where your
8 opponent has the information?

9 MR. MORRIS: You probably are.

10 MR. HERRING: Usually you are, you may not be.

11 MR. BRANSON: Why hide it from him anymore and
12 conduct something that sounds like star chambers proceeding
13 for those of us who are litigators. Why not let original
14 parties go back in the court's chambers and participate in
15 the legal process and keep the public out of that hearing.

16 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Because they are intervenors
17 at this point. They are parties, as Chuck said.

18 MR. BRANSON: But it would solve the problem
19 that we are dealing with to not treat them as an intervenor
20 for the purposes of this hearing.

21 JUSTICE HECHT: But the problem is none of the
22 parties who were originally in the case may represent the
23 interests of the public parties who are intervenors.

24 MR. BRANSON: I see.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Lefty Morris.

1 MR. MORRIS: Well, what we are talking about
2 is that the judge may look at this data, make look at these
3 documents and review them, Frank. The judge may look at them
4 himself, but the hearing is then going to be held in open
5 court, and at that time, he can make his ruling. If he
6 decides he is going to let them be sealed, he has to do it in
7 such a way as to not reveal the contents. But you can't stop
8 the judge from looking at the documents in camera if he wants
9 to, but I don't think that means he goes back and has an
10 ex parte hearing.

11 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): If he seals from
12 right there, I mean it is kind of over.

13 MR. HERRING: We have in camera inspection of
14 documents now, whatever that means, under the discovery
15 procedures. And generally, in discovery, it means you don't
16 want the other side to see it because you are claiming a
17 privilege and the judge inspects them without the other side
18 being there. And for document inspection, I think we are
19 talking about the same thing.

20 MR. LOW: You have to describe the document,
21 name and day. It is just not like you don't know what it
22 was. It just doesn't give you the nitty-gritty detail, but
23 you can't just say this is bad and I won't even tell what you
24 it is.

25 MR. HERRING: That is right.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We spent a long time
2 designing the in camera routine in 166(b)(4). It is probably
3 still imperfect, but at least it has got some guidelines in
4 it.

5 MR. BRANSON: What is the argument again
6 against using the previous words in 166(b)?

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Somebody says this is so
8 different from discovery that it shouldn't be done. I don't
9 agree with that, but that is neither here nor there.

10 MR. MORRIS: We are not in discovery. We are
11 in sealing hearing.

12 I would like to move we adopt this (B)(1) of Locke
13 Purnell on the hearing with the addition that Luke has just
14 proposed.

15 In other words, that you have everything that is in
16 here except the part referring to burden of proof, and then
17 you also put in there what Luke has just proposed.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I will read it again if you
19 like. It says "The court may conduct an in camera inspection
20 of records where necessary to prevent disclosure of records
21 sought to be protected."

22 MR. BEARD: Explain this to me. You say that
23 you are going to seal fees. Now, under this practice here,
24 are you going to give a notice and have the records down
25 there in the clerk's office, going to seal it, it is sitting

1 there. Do you seal it first under this temporary --

2 CHAIRMAN SOULIER: Here is what happens: I
3 file a motion, I am trying to conduct a trial, whatever. My
4 adversary -- say it is in a divorce case -- my adversary
5 comes in and files a pleading with a lot of extraneous stuff
6 that is terribly damaging to my client but really doesn't
7 have anything to do with the lawsuit. Maybe it is a past 15,
8 20 years ago imprisonment or serious psychological problem
9 that really nobody has thought about in a long time. It is
10 very damaging, and I want that sealed. That is just done for
11 meanness.

12 I come in, I file a motion for an emergency order
13 of sealing. And I take those up and say look here, Judge.
14 The judge says fine. I am going to seal them on an emergency
15 basis, post your notices. Everybody shows up. The judge has
16 got the record, and we put on evidence that is an event that
17 happened years ago, won't have anything to do with this case.
18 If we convince the judge of that, the other side says, well,
19 when did it occur. We got to tell him when. Maybe the
20 general nature of it, not enough to disclose its contents
21 like these trade secrets people are going to have to do. And
22 finally we get all done, the Judge says, well, I am looking
23 at it and I conclude that it should be sealed permanently. I
24 believe that it is not fair to your client for this stuff to
25 be in the record so the public can find it. They are

1 using this trial proceeding as a vehicle to cause a lot of
2 problems and this is just leverage. Then if the press wants
3 to review that, they go to the appellate court. They can't
4 see what is in it. They can just say I don't think the
5 hearing was conducted right or what have you or everybody
6 knows it is a lie, the Judge made a mistake. The appellate
7 court opens it up and looks at it, and they either agree or
8 disagree. That is what we are talking about.

9 MR. BRANSON: This hearing that you are having
10 where you are describing the act --

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is all open.

12 MR. BRANSON: -- but not what kind of animal
13 it is. The public shows up --

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: They are all in there, that
15 is right. Exactly. But the animal, the fleece is still in
16 the envelope.

17 MR. McMAJNS: Is that like proof in the
18 pudding.

19 MR. JONES: If I were a journalist, I could
20 make a lot out of that.

21 MR. LOW: There are a lot of defense lawyers
22 that wish you were a journalist.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, sir, Hadley.

24 MR. EDGAR: Move the question.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Move the question. Okay,

1 those in favor say "Aye." Opposed?

2 MR. JONES: Opposed.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: House to one. All right,
4 that passes house to one, as I understand the vote.

5 MR. MORRIS: Say, Luke, are you going to
6 sandwich that into this rule there where we deleted "A party
7 seeking sealing."

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Is that all right with you
9 to put it there.

10 MR. MORRIS: I think that is a good place for
11 it.

12 MR. BEARD: Let me ask you one other question
13 about procedure practice. You are going to say I am going to
14 file this affidavit in connection with motion to summary
15 judgment if you seal it. If you didn't seal it, I am not
16 going to file it. Is that what we do?

17 MR. JONES: Mr. Beard, you have done voted for
18 that. You can't go back.

19 MR. BEARD: I didn't say Aye, I didn't say no.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I think you would file a
21 motion for leave to file a sealed record. If the judge would
22 deny your motion, you wouldn't file it. I mean you have got
23 a vehicle here for doing that.

24 MR. RAGLAND: Let me ask you this, Luke, in
25 summary judgment context, then is the judge going to rule on

1 summary judgement based on sealed record that the opposition
2 hasn't seen?

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I don't see how they can
4 because that waives every privilege.

5 MR. BRANSON: Sure would be hard to have a
6 controverting affidavit.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, what is the next
8 objective? It is important, let's move on to the next item.
9 What is next?

10 MR. HERRING: Why don't we go back and add
11 in -- run through the language that Tom and I talked about
12 before he left about the extension of time, the extension of
13 the order, and that would be added on the temporary sealing
14 order. That would be added on the top of Page 3 where it now
15 says the first word is "notice" and then there is a comma.
16 If you struck the rest of that sentence and we are proposing
17 to put in this "and shall expire by its terms within such
18 time after signing not to exceed 14 days as the court fixes,
19 unless within the time so fixed, the order for good cause
20 shown is extended or unless all parties consent that it may
21 be extended semicolon any such extension shall not exceed an
22 additional 14 days."

23 MR. MORRIS: And then the rest of the rule.

24 MR. HERRING: The rest of the rule would stay
25 the same. We would go back under the notice provisions and

1 change the 15 days to 14 days under that paragraph.

2 MR. EDGAR: Question, Chuck, since the
3 intervenors are now parties, would they also have to agree?

4 MR. HERRING: Yes. Anyone who has intervened
5 could block and an extension.

6 MR. DAVIS: It is kind of useless, isn't it?

7 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): No, you get an
8 additional 14 days.

9 MR. DAVIS: If anybody can block it.

10 MR. BRANSON: Are these intervenors formal
11 intervenors? Have they got to file pleadings in
12 intervention.

13 MR. DAVIS: Here I am, I came all the way from
14 out of town, I want this heard. I am not going to agree to
15 any extension.

16 MR. HERRING: We already voted.

17 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): If you get the
18 14 days without any agreement, the court can give you an
19 additional 14 days. To get anything past that, you have to
20 have an agreement.

21 JUSTICE HECHT: Let's take a vote.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: All right, that is right out
23 of 680, Chuck? Is this parallel to 680?

24 MR. HERRING: It parallels 680, but the way it
25 works, you can only get one extension and it has got to be

1 for good cause or everybody agrees. If anybody disagrees,
2 you can't get an extension.

3 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): That is not what we
4 voted for earlier. We voted on earlier tracking temporary
5 restraining order Rule 680.

6 MR. HERRING: I understood we were only going
7 to do one, allow one extension.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is what 680 says.

9 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): You get something
10 past the original 14 days if there is no objection from any
11 party. That is what TROs say.

12 MR. BRANSON: Sam, he is saying these
13 intervenors are now the parties.

14 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): That is right, and
15 they can certainly stop anything past the 14 days. I
16 understand that.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let's see, does this set the
18 time?

19 MR. JONES: Extension automatically.

20 MR. HERRING: You don't think that is what it
21 was? That is what Tom and I understood.

22 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I asked Luke
23 specifically is he tracking Rule 680 on TROs because we have
24 judges that get sick. You have got to have the first 14 days
25 upon the court's order and just having a newspaper man come

1 in and say no, I want to hear it today.

2 MR. HERRJNG: That was my original position,
3 but Tom didn't feel you should automatically get it, and I
4 understood this is what we went to and this is what he
5 understood as well. I don't care either way. We are just
6 trying to embody whatever the group wants to do.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Here is what -- if you use
8 680 after the word "notice," it would read and "and shall
9 expire by its terms after signing, not to exceed 14 days, and
10 shall expire by its terms not to exceed 14 days after signing
11 as the court fixes, unless within the time so fixed the order
12 for good cause shown is extended for a like period or unless
13 a party gets to them, the order as directed consents that it
14 may be extended for a longer period. The reason for the
15 extension shall be entered of record. No more than one
16 extension may be granted unless subsequent extensions are
17 unopposed." That is all the language of 680. Can we just
18 use that?

19 MR. HERRJNG: That is fine with me.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I know what it means.

21 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): That is what we
22 voted on.

23 MR. HERRJNG: Tom understood it was something
24 different, and it was his language, but I will be glad to go
25 with that. I prefer that.

1 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I thought we had the
2 finalities of life pointed out here. Just make it where you
3 have to.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, all in favor say
5 "Aye." Opposed? It is unanimous.

6 MR. EDGAR: Luke, 680 is says for good cause
7 is extended unless the party against whom the order is
8 directed consents. Do you mean any party consents?

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Hold on just a second. Let
10 me see where that is. Okay.

11 MR. EDGAR: You have to change that. You just
12 can't just literally adopt 680.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, that is right.
14 "Unless all parties consent," I guess.

15 MR. EDGAR: "Unless all parties consent that
16 it may be extended for a longer period." And that then would
17 parallel 680.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: "Unless the parties consent
19 that it may be extended for a longer period."

20 MR. EDGAR: Unless "all" parties.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, thank you. I
22 appreciate your watching over me there. Okay, what is next?

23 MR. TINDALL: Look, I have -- are we down to
24 notice? On notice, I notice that the motion must be posted
25 at a place where your open meetings law requires postings.

1 In my county, that would be difficult. The county
2 administration building is totally separate from the
3 courthouse, and I would suggest that either you post it over
4 there if you want to. I think you have to get a lock and key
5 from those who can get access to the glass bulletin board,
6 and it is very awkward to do that, or they could post at the
7 entrance to the courtroom. You have been through that issue?

8 MR. HERRING: The problem we got into with the
9 committee was which courtroom, if you have got 13 courtrooms.
10 You could post it on the foreclosure board, but in some
11 cities now we have got thousands of foreclosures. An idea
12 was this would be the cleanest other readily available
13 alternative that people could find to post it. And they will
14 have to make arrangements locally in some areas to allow it,
15 but that is the best we can come up with. You also, of
16 course, have to file it with the Supreme Court clerk.

17 MR. BISHOP: What is the purpose of sending
18 notice to the Supreme Court clerk and posting it at the
19 Supreme Court?

20 MR. HERRING: The idea was that the media,
21 most of the which have Austin offices, would be able to find
22 out if there is sealing going on. There were alternative
23 proposals such as that there would be a list filed with the
24 Supreme Court and you would have to send out notice at your
25 own expense to everybody on the list, and that was viewed to

1 be impractical.

2 JUSTICE DOGGETT: And so the court could have
3 an idea of how extensive a problem this is and how often it
4 is occurring. These are going to specify the type of case so
5 we will have the tabulation from the clerk on that. It may
6 not be something to keep permanently in the rule, but I think
7 it is a good, again, to give us an idea of how extensive --

8 MR. TINDALL: It seems to me you are upping
9 the ante. I know in my divorce practice before a client is
10 going to readily march into sealing records, I have got to
11 tell them we have to send it to the Supreme Court of Texas
12 and they are going to publish it there. Every newspaper in
13 the state is going to see it. We have got to take it up in
14 open meetings. That you up the ante so much that you have
15 destroyed any real opportunity for -- should I call it
16 discrete sealing of records in a divorce.

17 MR. HERRING: I think that was the intent,
18 really, behind this provision.

19 MR. TINDALL: That is in a child abuse case,
20 we have got to send it to the Supreme Court, got to post a
21 public meeting law. I mean I just think that --

22 MR. EDGAR: But, Harry, that is only if you
23 seek to seal something. I mean, otherwise, you don't. You
24 don't have to do it in every case.

25 MR. TINDALL: No, I am saying you have got a

1 divorce case where lots of confidential information has been
2 out. It is there, sworn inventory, the divorce decree that
3 is very detailed on their assets, and then the client says,
4 hey, is there some way I can keep this from public scrutiny?
5 Yes, but we have got to go post it over at the county
6 commissioners' office, we have got to mail it to the Supreme
7 Court. I just think that that is very unreasonable for
8 matters that don't have some bearing on public interest
9 litigation.

10 MR. LOW: Would that include a situation like
11 I am talking about, a partnership. The agreement -- they
12 want to seal, both parties do. They agree to it. Even if
13 they agree to it, are they still going to have to file all
14 this stuff?

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We are going to get -- in a
16 little while, we are going to get to some more serious stuff,
17 not anymore more serious maybe than this, but I mean there is
18 a whole nother dose of this. Whenever we decide whether or
19 not discovery is going to be under these same rules --
20 discovery not filed -- because discovery that is filed is
21 already under this rule, and whether or not settlement
22 agreements not filed are going to be under this rule. We
23 have got to get to those two points later.

24 MR. LOW: This is not discovery. You agree.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It is a settlement

1 agreement.

2 MR. LOW: This will be a document that is the
3 whole basis of the lawsuit, and both -- and neither side
4 wants anybody else to know about what this partnership was,
5 and they will agree that you could file it and seal it, it
6 would be referred to, parties would have copies and so forth
7 and it would be on record, you know, even before it was
8 introduced as an exhibit. It is not something you have to
9 have discovery. Both sides have it, and they can't seal that
10 unless they --

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: No, absolutely not. That is
12 what this does, not unless you post it in Austin and wherever
13 else it is.

14 MR. TINDALL: Are you open to amendments or
15 suggestions for changes?

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I don't know. I mean --

17 MR. HERRING: I have been foreclosed. You can
18 propose whatever --

19 MR. EDGAR: While Harry is mulling that
20 over --

21 MR. ADAMS: That is going to increase
22 arbitration.

23 MR. EDGAR: I presume that this is intended to
24 be a simultaneous transmission to the Supreme Court because I
25 can see parties delaying -- it doesn't say anything about

1 when that has to be filed with the Supreme Court. It just
2 says "shall be filed."

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Hadley, help me find the
4 language that we need to fix.

5 MR. EDGAR: At the bottom of (b)(2).

6 MR. COLLINS: It says immediately after
7 posting such notice, Hadley, then you have got to file with
8 the clerk of the court and with the Supreme Court clerk.

9 MR. EDGAR: All right, all right.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, where are we now,
11 Lefty? What is next?

12 MR. MORRIS: Well, on notice, but Chuck said
13 he mentioned it. The only change we had in there was change
14 that 15 days to 14. Did you get that?

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What line is that?

16 MR. MORRIS: It is down there in the body
17 about six lines, seven lines up. It says "posted at least"
18 -- it has 15 and we are changing it to -- "14 days prior to
19 the hearing." "The written motion in support of the sealing
20 request shall be filed . . ."

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I got you, thank you.

22 MR. MORRIS: Okay, that needs to be changed.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, what is the next one.

24 MR. COLLINS: I have one more question about
25 the very last sentence --

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: John Collins.

2 MR. COLLINS: -- of (b)(2). "The notice shall
3 not be sealed, be maintained and remain open to public
4 inspection." That is at the office of the Supreme Court
5 clerk. Is that correct? If I wanted to go see the notices
6 that have been filed, is that where I go?

7 MR. HERRING: That is actually --

8 MR. TINDALL: The notice at the courthouse. I
9 read that, John --

10 MR. COLLINS: I don't know. Is that -- that
11 is both of them?

12 MR. HERRING: The way it provides is that when
13 you post your notice with the local clerk, you have to file a
14 verified copy of that notice. So is -- that is going to be
15 in your file -- verified copy in the file -- and then you are
16 going to have a copy at the Supreme Court. Both of those
17 would remain open.

18 MR. COLLINS: Will the Supreme Court clerk,
19 though, have a book or ledger or something, I assume, that
20 has that in there?

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: When does it say that the
22 notice is to be filed?

23 MR. HERRING: "Immediately after posting such
24 notice, the moving party shall file a verified copy of the
25 posted notice with the clerk of the court," et cetera.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay. Now, if this is going
2 to remain open to public inspection, let me ask Justice
3 Doggett, does the Supreme Court plan to keep these forever or
4 do you mean to just have it open for public inspection in the
5 court where the case is pending?

6 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Well, I guess it is going to
7 be, until this rule is changed, it is going to be kept
8 indefinitely, just like our other records are kept
9 indefinitely.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Both places?

11 JUSTICE DOGGETT: That is right.

12 MR. HERRING: Yes, the media was concerned
13 that they want to go back and study, you know, malpractice
14 cases or something and they can't find the records and they
15 don't know what has been sealed.

16 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Thousands of these instead
17 of a few of these, after a year or two, we come back and
18 change the rules.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I just wanted to be sure
20 that I understood it, we want it both places.

21 JUSTICE DOGGETT: There is a debate about
22 whether this is such an extensive practice that it deserves
23 attention at all, or the converse, whether it happens so much
24 when doing anything will interfere. We are going to find
25 out.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, what is next?

2 MR. RAGLAND: I have a question.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Tom Ragland.

4 MR. RAGLAND: Still having problems
5 identifying in my mind how one of these hearings is going to
6 take place, who the players are. If the TV station gets wind
7 of a sealing hearing, may they show up and just sit and
8 listen or may they show up and put on testimony or must they
9 first be intervenors and put on testimony?

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: They can do two out of those
11 three things. They can't do the middle one. They can show
12 up and sit and listen. Anybody can. They can intervene and
13 participate in the hearing, but they can't just show up and
14 start participating without intervention.

15 MR. RAGLAND: They have to be an intervenor
16 before they can get up and make a statement or evidence of
17 that sort?

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: They have got to commit
19 themselves by intervention as a party to this matter so that
20 they are before the court as a party for this matter.

21 MR. RAGLAND: Well, as I understand the
22 concept here, that makes this intervention a matter of right.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, it is.

24 MR. RAGLAND: We may need to look at Rule 60
25 because that doesn't measure up to Rule 60, intervention

1 rule.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is with leave of the
3 court, isn't it?

4 MR. RAGLAND: Yes, where the existing parties
5 have a right to oppose it and have them kicked out.

6 MR. McMAJNS: You can always intervene, but
7 you don't have a right to stay.

8 MR. RAGLAND: That is not what I understand
9 this to mean.

10 MR. McMAJNS: I am talking about the ordinary
11 rule. You can intervene, but you just may be subject to
12 being stricken.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Nobody can get stricken
14 under this rule.

15 MR. McMAJNS: That is a problem. You have a
16 rule that expressly authorizes intervention.

17 MR. EDGAR: Under Rule 60, the court can only
18 strike you if you don't have some justiciable interest, and
19 it seems to me that what we have done under this rule is to
20 create justiciable interest. So I don't think that is a
21 problem.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What is next?

23 MR. MORRIS: Chuck and I were talking that we
24 don't have any problem over here on Page 3 with anything in
25 4, which is findings, or 5, which is sealing order, or (c),

1 which is continuing jurisdiction. You have already dealt
2 with (d), and over in (e), which is on Page 4. If there is
3 no problem with that, then we are just going to move that
4 that be adopted, if need be. We weren't sure whether we had
5 already adopted everything unless it is specifically removed,
6 or whether we need to make a record on it.

7 MR. HERRING: We had some differences in those
8 provisions in our draft, but in our minds, they are not
9 sufficiently significant to take the time to talk about them.
10 If somebody else wants to talk about something in those
11 provisions, that is fine.

12 MR. MORRIS: If you want us to move the
13 adoption, we will do it.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: I do, except the Chair needs
15 to note on record that we may be coming back to revisit the
16 question of appeal after Rusty and Bill work on it some.

17 MR. TINDALL: Is somebody on notice? I am
18 concerned about notice.

19 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I have another
20 question, too.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Let's move --

22 MR. MORRIS: As far as the housekeeping, what
23 we are doing here, since you have already dealt with appeal,
24 we are just moving that Paragraph 4, Paragraph No. 5 and then
25 (c), which is continuing jurisdiction, and (e) over on

1 Page 4, be adopted as written.

2 MR. EDGAR: Question, continuing jurisdiction,
3 is it intended that once this rule is adopted that a party
4 would have the right to go back and look at sealed documents
5 which were sealed prior to the adoption of this rule?

6 MR. HERRING: The other way to phrase that is
7 whether someone could intervene to try to modify that. Is
8 that what you mean or do you mean --

9 MR. EDGAR: Yes, I suppose so.

10 MR. HERRING: That was definitely Tom's intent
11 with this language because I know he told us that.

12 MR. EDGAR: So that, for example, if somebody
13 made reference to medical malpractice cases, someone wanted
14 to do a study on this, to go back a year from now and look
15 back at sealed records for the last 10 or 15 years?

16 MR. HERRING: That was his intent.

17 MR. EDGAR: I understand.

18 MR. HERRING: I will defer to the expertise of
19 you and Bill, perhaps, on the effective dates and how it
20 works. But that is what Tom Leatherbury wanted to do because
21 the press does want to study issues that they can't get into
22 the files right now to study sometimes, settlements and the
23 like.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: This seems to do that. Are
25 you moving now that this proposed Rule 76(a), Rule 76(a), as

1 it has been amended through our discussions, be adopted or be
2 recommended by the Supreme Court for adoption.

3 MR. MORRIS: Well, that we have discussed up
4 to date as indicated by the record, yes. But I mean, in
5 other words, we obviously have more to do.

6 JUSTICE HECHT: Did you modify the court
7 records section, (a)(3)?

8 MR. McMAJNS: We haven't gotten to that.

9 MR. HERRING: We haven't gotten to court
10 records because we have to discuss discovery and settlements.

11 MR. MORRIS: We are saving that for last.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Is there something wrong
13 with the way this is worded?

14 Okay, are you moving then that everything that we
15 have talked about in -- excuse me, are you moving now that
16 the proposed Rule of Civil Procedure 76(a) be adopted as we
17 modified in our discussion, save and except, Paragraph 2,
18 (a)(2), court records, which we need to discuss.

19 MR. MORRIS: We are not quite ready to do
20 that. Let me come at it kind of piecemeal if you don't mind.

21 All right, what I am really trying to do right now
22 is get into the record that Paragraph 4 on findings,
23 Paragraph 5 on sealing orders, Paragraph (c), continuing
24 jurisdiction, and Paragraph (e), which is no court record
25 shall be withdrawn from public files except as expressly

1 permitted by specific statute or rules, that those be adopted
2 as drafted in the Locke Purnell version.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Second.

4 MR. McCONNICO: Here again, which paragraphs
5 are we looking at?

6 MR. MORRIS: Steve, I am over on Page 3.

7 MR. McCONNICO: Right.

8 MR. MORRIS: And Chuck and I just don't see
9 any real difference between what we have done in this as a
10 matter of substance, findings.

11 MR. HERRING: That is (B)(4), really.

12 MR. MORRIS: That is (B)(4). (B)(5), which is
13 sealing order --

14 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Bingo.

15 MR. MORRIS: (c), which is continuing
16 jurisdiction, and (e), which doesn't have a title.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, all in favor say
18 "Aye." Opposed?

19 MR. McCONNICO: Wait just a minute. Can we
20 mark out, since we are dealing with the sealing order, and
21 then again repeat the clear and convincing evidence test
22 which we rejected earlier.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Where is that --

24 MR. HERRING: So does findings.

25 MR. McCONNICO But I mean that is going to be

1 knocked out?

2 MR. MORRIS: Yes. Any place where it says
3 clear and convincing evidence is knocked out.

4 MR. HERRING: All of the references in the
5 rule to clear and convincing need to be changed to
6 preponderance of the evidence.

7 MR. MORRIS: What we are doing is striking
8 them and we are just setting the burden of proof up at the
9 top where we voted it in.

10 MR. McCONNICO: So we are not even going to
11 repeat a standard of proof?

12 MR. MORRIS: No.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Tell me where to take them
14 out now because that is my job and I want to be sure I do the
15 best I can.

16 MR. MORRIS: Well, under 4, you see it there
17 under findings, you have clear and convincing evidence down
18 at the bottom line. That needs to be taken out.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: How?

20 MR. MORRIS: Just by striking it.

21 MR. HERRING: Strike the words "by clear and
22 convincing evidence" so it just says "has been shown."

23 MR. EDGAR: That won't quite get it because
24 you are going to have to come back in and say "And the
25 reasons for such findings have been shown."

1 MR. HERRING: All right, we can add that in.

2 MR. EDGAR: The sentence wouldn't make any
3 sense unless you change the grammar a little bit.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is what I was worried
5 about. Thank you, Hadley.

6 MR. MORRIS: Then the next on 5 where you are
7 talking about in sealing order, it says down on the third
8 line "shown by clear and convincing evidence." How will that
9 read then, Hadley? Is that all right?

10 MR. EDGAR: I don't know, I haven't looked at
11 it.

12 MR. MORRIS: All right.

13 MR. HERRING: I think we can just say "shown"
14 and put the comma there.

15 MR. EDGAR: "Has been shown comma."

16 MR. HERRING: Delete "by clear and convincing
17 evidence."

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, all in favor say
19 "Aye."

20 MR. RAGLAND: I still have a question.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I am sorry, Tom.

22 MR. RAGLAND: This Paragraph 5, the sealing
23 order part, rests with findings of fact and conclusions of
24 law, appears that it requires the trial judge to make those
25 findings at the time he enters the order, which is contrary

1 to the concept in Rule 296 and those rules. I have got an
2 idea some of the trial judges are not going to be too happy
3 to have to make those formal findings at the time the order
4 is entered.

5 JUSTICE DOGGETT: When would you have him make
6 it?

7 MR. RAGLAND: Well, it looks like if it is
8 appropriate, 296, the time table under 296 would be -- you
9 know, it has got to be requested and that sort of thing.

10 MR. EDGAR: Before you look at that, Justice
11 Doggett, we are proposing that the time limit on 296 that
12 appears in the book you are looking at be extended so it
13 would even be a longer period of time than that.

14 MR. HERRING: The media was concerned about
15 having all that immediately so they could seek review,
16 whatever the form of review is going to be, as quickly as
17 possible, and that is why they proposed it that way. That is
18 all I can say about why it is in that form.

19 MR. EDGAR: It seems to me there is a natural
20 byproduct of the expedited time table that is envisioned
21 here, but that that is just going to be a further stumbling
22 block to sealing orders, and which again, I think, carries
23 out the intent of this whole thing to open up some of the
24 records to the public.

25 MR. MORRIS: I think that is right.

1 MR. EDGAR: I think that is the intent of it.

2 MR. MORRIS: I think that is right.

3 JUSTICE DOGGETT: This is 20 days under your
4 proposal, under your proposed change that you just pointed
5 out.

6 MR. EDGAR: I have got to look, Judge. I have
7 forgotten now exactly what that time table was.

8 JUSTICE DOGGETT: That will defeat any
9 opportunity for an expedited appeal.

10 MR. MORRIS: Well, our motion is still on the
11 floor.

12 JUSTICE HECHT: Even though civil judges are
13 accustomed to having more time to make findings, criminal
14 judges are making findings when they are required to right on
15 the spot. There is no reason why they shouldn't be required
16 to make them here, or at least the same time as the order.
17 Somebody is obviously going to help prepare it, I would
18 think.

19 MR. LOW: Judge, that same day within five
20 days?

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It says "findings made at or
22 after the hearing." Those words are there already.

23 MR. RAGLAND: Does that mean any time for
24 appeal mandamus is expired?

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I don't know.

1 MR. EDGAR: Justice Doggett, it is really a
2 little longer than that because 296 says that you have to
3 make the request 20 days after the judgment is signed, and
4 then the court has 20 days after that in which to file. And
5 so you would have 40 days, in essence.

6 JUSTICE DOGGETT: As Buddy was just observing,
7 I don't have any problem in giving some additional time, but
8 I think going a month would defeat the purpose.

9 MR. EDGAR: But I am just saying that if you
10 typed Rule 296, you are really talking about 40 days rather
11 than a shorter period. That is the only point I was trying
12 to make.

13 MR. SPARKS: (FJ. PASO): If you wait too long
14 and the appeal is gone, it is reversible error.

15 MR. MORRIS: Once again, this isn't after a
16 trial on the merits, this is just an order on a sealing
17 hearing. You are not talking about something that is going
18 to be that complex, more than likely, to have. When you walk
19 over there for your hearing, you know how you are going to
20 want the judge to rule.

21 MR. LOW: Most judges want a day or two to be
22 sure they have dotted their I's and crossed their T's, not
23 all of them write just like they think. And most of them,
24 you know, they don't want to -- they might make a ruling, but
25 they don't want to just put everything in writing just that

1 red hot minute.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, if I win this hearing,
3 and as tight as I have got to be about these findings, I want
4 a little time to go over these findings of fact and get them
5 over to His Honor.

6 MR. BRANSON: Would three days satisfy
7 everybody?

8 MR. LOW: Suppose it was like you hit a Friday
9 and he is getting ready to go somewhere and he can sign it
10 but, you know, going back to notice.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Three days for what.

12 JUSTICE HECHT: Findings and conclusions.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What portion do we put that?

14 MR. HERRING: Put it back in 4 because it now
15 says "the court shall make specific on the record findings" up
16 there.

17 MR. MORRIS: Within three days of the
18 hearing, within three days of the conclusion of the hearing.

19 MR. McMAJNS: Why do you need findings of rule
20 for when you have you got the findings in the sealing orders
21 rule? The sealing order rule requires the findings to be in
22 there.

23 MR. O'QUINN: Have to be in the order.

24 MR. HERRING: I think that is because the way
25 they refer to the findings in the order, that is, the sealing

1 orders rule doesn't say what the finding shall include. And
2 they have that reference in 4. In truth, I think it is again
3 Tom simply trying to be very careful. You could have
4 combined those two.

5 MR. McMAJNS: What I am saying is since he is
6 going to be making the decision, maybe after the hearing, and
7 going to have the findings, why not just have it
8 contemporaneous with the order so you will have one document
9 as to findings in the order. It requires that it be in the
10 order anyway. So why put it two places?

11 MR. HERRING: I think his intent is that you
12 have it in the order.

13 MR. MORRIS: I think so, too.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: The sealing order problem --
15 this has got some more problems. It can be fixed fairly
16 easy. This doesn't differentiate between a written order and
17 a bench order, a rendition from the bench. What would be
18 the -- what problem would it cause if we said "if after
19 considering all the evidence concerning sealing the court
20 records the judge concludes a compelling need as defined
21 herein has been shown, the judge shall, within three days,
22 sign a written order.

23 MR. McMAJNS: It shall include.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: And then the rest of it says
25 what goes in the written order within three days. Is that

1 all right? The judge shall within three days sign a written
2 order.

3 MR. MORRIS: But is that going to then
4 specify the findings and the reason automatically?

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: And then the rule -- let's
6 see, this, of course, is in the -- this is in the Rules of
7 Civil Procedure. So the rule, if the court adopts a rule
8 that we ask them to on counting time, take Saturdays, Sundays
9 legal holidays out of periods less than five days, and this
10 period would be three days exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays
11 and legal holidays.

12 JUSTICE HERCHT: Three days --

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That you don't have
14 Saturdays and Sundays and legal holidays as periods shorter
15 than five days. It will solve a lot of problems. This would
16 then become three working days. Okay, what else, John?

17 MR. O'QUINN: In light, Luke, of what you are
18 doing in Paragraph 5 concerning the sealing orders, what is
19 the necessity of Paragraph 4? Isn't that just unnecessary
20 verbage at this point?

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Seems to me it is.

22 MR. O'QUINN: I would like to make a motion
23 that we remove 4. If there is anything in 4 that you need to
24 add to 5, put it in 5. But I don't think there is. I don't
25 think there is any need for 4.

1 MR. DONALDSON: If I could speak to that.

2 MR. HERRING: The only -- go ahead.

3 MR. DONALDSON: I am David Donaldson, and I
4 also sat on the advisory committee. The reason for having a
5 separate section on findings, it was very important, we felt,
6 that the court should have to specify specific reasons why
7 the record was being sealed. And this separate section makes
8 it clear that those findings need to be made. And someone
9 else pointed out earlier, Paragraph 5 doesn't really go into
10 what should the finding conclude, and Paragraph 4 provides
11 what should the findings conclude.

12 MR. O'QUINN: We ought to stay off -- No. 4
13 talks about has to be shown by clear and convincing evidence.

14 MR. DONALDSON: That has been changed already.
15 That has been taken out.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Actually, 4 doesn't get at
17 what you are saying there, David. That is just probably a
18 drafting error. It says here "the reason for such findings."
19 I guess the court found because he heard a contested
20 proceeding and decided to rule for sealing. What you really
21 want is the reasons for such sealing, don't you?

22 MR. HERRING: Well, the idea in 4, it does
23 make specific reference to the findings demonstrating that a
24 compelling need has been shown. And we have that defined
25 before. I think you can move that language, though, down

1 into 5, couldn't you, David?

2 MR. McMAINS: Talk about the findings being in
3 the order.

4 MR. O'QUINN: I don't think we need 4. I
5 think 5 is enough.

6 MR. HERRING: I think if your concern, David,
7 is to make sure that the findings indicate that, you could
8 move down to where the reference in the middle of Paragraph 5
9 is to the specific findings and add down there "the specific
10 findings demonstrating that a compelling need has been shown.

11 MR. DONALDSON: I think that can consolidate
12 it.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: What we are trying to do is
15 consolidate it, 4 and 5, without doing any destruction to
16 what was contained in 4 and/or 5. Is that right.

17 MR. DONALDSON: That is right.

18 MR. O'QUINN: Correct.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: So we need to move, pardon
20 me, the words findings -- oh, I mean demonstrating --

21 MR. HERRING: What I would suggest, Luke, is
22 after the word "hearing" in the middle of that Paragraph 5,
23 "the specific findings made at or after the hearing
24 demonstrating that a compelling need has been shown."

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, I am move that

1 language to that point.

2 MR. O'QUINN: The only problem with putting it
3 there is the added words tended to define the word hearing
4 rather than the word findings. I think what David wants is
5 that it is the findings demonstrating it, not the hearing
6 that demonstrates it.

7 MR. HERRING: Well, specific findings -- put
8 it right after the word findings then.

9 MR. DONALDSON: I think that would be better.

10 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Okay.

11 MR. HERRING: And then renumber Paragraph 5
12 No. 4 and delete 4.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: I think so. All right, so
14 that would be 4 and that is still the last one. Okay, what
15 is next?

16 MR. MORRIS: Well, I guess have we voted to
17 adopt those things as changed?

18 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: I never have got it to a
19 vote. I called for it several times, but I haven't gotten a
20 vote yet.

21 MR. MORRIS: We are talking about 4 and 5,
22 which has now been consolidated (B)(4) and (5) which has now
23 been consolidated. We are talking about (c), which is
24 continuing jurisdiction, and we are talking about (e).

25 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Okay, you move those be

1 recommended to Supreme Court as modified?

2 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Second.

4 MR. EDGAR: Second.

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All in favor say "Aye."

6 Opposed?

7 MR. SPARKS: (EL PASO): No.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is house to one.

9 MR. MORRIS: There is one other thing before
10 we get into the discovery issue. I don't think there was any
11 problem with it. But in Paragraph (2)(b) up at the top of
12 Page 2, there was that first sentence that he said tracked
13 the Open Records Act and that he felt like it should be in
14 here because it makes it apply specific to the judiciary.
15 Where it says "All orders of any nature and all opinions made
16 in the adjudication of the case specifically made public
17 information and should never be sealed," that whole paragraph
18 I move the adoption of all of (b), not just what I read, but
19 the whole thing.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Discussion?

21 MR. MORRIS: I am talking about 2 little (b)
22 yes.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Discussion? All in favor say
24 "Aye."

25 JUSTICE PEPPERS: What is the opinion made in

1 the adjudication of a case other than a Court of Appeals or
2 Supreme Court? Certainly, it doesn't include memos in the
3 court of Appeals I mean the -- or the trial court for that
4 matter. I can't believe it.

5 MR. MORRIS: It says orders.

6 JUSTICE PERPIES: It says orders, doesn't it?

7 MR. McCONNICO: Why don't we just knock out
8 opinions? Is it really necessary?

9 MR. HERRING: Tom indicated that came from the
10 Open Records Act.

11 MR. DONALDSON: It is out the of the Open
12 Records Act like that. I understand opinions to be appellate
13 opinions. Sometimes trial courts issue opinions too, written
14 opinions that accompany their orders.

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Any other discussion?

16 MR. O'QUINN: Question.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: John.

18 MR. O'QUINN: I want to make sure what we are
19 voting on. We are voting on which paragraphs to be approved?

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: 2(b) on Page 2 of Tab C.

21 MR. HERRING: No, we are voting on (b), just
22 (b). The way it is divided, it starts with (a). You have
23 got 1 and 2 are under (a), and then you go to (b). We are
24 just voting on that (b).

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We are voting on the opening

1 paragraph of (b).

2 MR. HERRING: On the opening paragraph of (b),
3 not the subdivisions, just that little old paragraph.

4 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Second that motion.

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All in favor say "Aye."

6 Opposed? Carries unanimous. Next?

7 MR. MORRIS: Okay, I need for you to each
8 look at the two drafts, the co-chair draft and the Locke
9 Purnell draft I am going to call it. And you will see two
10 different ways that it has been handled regarding to the
11 specific or protectible interests.

12 In other words, in the Locke Purnell draft that we
13 have just been working from, they just say compelling need
14 means the existence of a specific interest which the
15 administration of justice is substantial enough, and it never
16 defines what those specific interests are.

17 MR. EDGAR: Where is that language in Locke
18 Purnell.

19 MR. MORRIS: That is on Page 1.

20 MR. HERRING: He is talking about the first
21 sentence in the rule.

22 MR. MORRIS: Now, if you will look at the
23 co-chairs' proposed rule, a second paragraph was set up there
24 on the front page that defines some of the protectible
25 interests. Do you see that, Hadley?

1 MR. EDGAR: Yes, I got you.

2 MR. MORRIS: This is where we specifically
3 tried to put in trade secrets. We specifically put in things
4 that would make sure that the family lawyers were more
5 comfortable with it. We got -- we don't know what we put in
6 when we had constitutional rights. We don't know what we are
7 talking about, but it probably sounded good. And I
8 don't -- other than right of privacy, we don't have any idea
9 what is in that grab bag on (2)(a). So what we need to
10 decide here, what the committee needs to decide is whether to
11 leave to the courts to determine under the draft we are
12 working on on a case-by-case basis what specific interest it
13 is that may override the presumption of open records, or will
14 it be helpful to the courts and to lawyers to define down in
15 here without limiting some protectible interest.

16 Probably the argument against doing this, putting
17 in this protectible interests is we don't want there to be an
18 inference that if you automatically have maybe, let's say,
19 trade secret, that then there could just never be a
20 compelling need that was strong enough to ever overcome it.

21 On the other hand, Steve McConnico said to me
22 earlier the thing he liked about having these specific things
23 in here was we are cutting new ground and it does give some
24 specific examples for courts to look at. But I think if we
25 are going to do that, we need to make plain that this is not

1 all that there is there.

2 So with that explanation, you are just going to
3 have to decide for yourself which one of those you like. It
4 is a matter of style because probably it is all going to be
5 about the same.

6 MR. McMATINS: The problem is, I think it is a
7 misnomer to call it a definition.

8 MR. HERRING: It is examples is really what it
9 is.

10 MR. McMATINS: It is kind of -- these are some
11 of the things we can think of, but it is not --

12 MR. HERRING: And what it was, we didn't think
13 of them. Those are the areas that we got hammered on the
14 most in the hearings.

15 MR. McMATINS: These are the people who
16 bitched.

17 MR. HERRING: Exactly.

18 MR. MORRIS: What even concerns me is under
19 (2)(a), I don't know what I am talking about.

20 MR. McMATINS: That was the ACLU that voted
21 you --

22 MR. EDGAR: It seems to me coming back to what
23 Steve said that you may not know what you are talking about
24 there, but at least it gives a trial judge more guidance than
25 just saying "which in the administration of justice is

1 substantial enough to override a presumption." It seems to
2 me that it does give some guidance, and since we are plowing
3 new ground, it would be better to be a little more specific
4 than not.

5 MR. MORRIS: Let's look here a minute,
6 Hadley. Once again, I have already confessed my ignorance.
7 When it says "but not limited to privileges," nearly
8 everything that you may want to unseal probably is going to
9 deal with some privilege, and by specifically putting that
10 word in there, are you saying this has special significance
11 which makes it where it is more prone to override the
12 compelling need because I don't think that is the intent, and
13 that is really one of the reasons I went to go over that
14 other draft this morning because I am not sure what we are
15 doing there.

16 MR. McMAINS: Besides which you have got --
17 under this compelling need definition, it talks about, that
18 we started off with, it talks about a specific interest of
19 the person or entity sought to be protected.

20 MR. MORRIS: Right.

21 MR. McMAINS: And then you just defined it in
22 such a way that it isn't specific anyway. Then we make
23 findings that requires that it be specific. So you have got
24 to make something up each time you get to an order anyway
25 that is more specific than even just referencing whatever the

1 category is. I really don't see that adding those
2 categories, especially with a totally open end, does
3 anything.

4 MR. MORRIS: Well, you know, I can understand,
5 just to make sure that the trade secret people aren't scared
6 to death, I can even understand where you may have some child
7 that has been sexually molested. I can see using those
8 examples. I get concerned that I don't know what I am doing
9 other than that and I don't know if this Committee knows what
10 we are doing.

11 MR. DAVIS: I second.

12 MR. HERRING: Well, I went back and forth on
13 this, and David Perry had a protectible interest category.
14 David Chamberlain did. And they were kind of on opposite
15 sides on most of the issues. I think I end up where we
16 probably shouldn't try to list it. I think there is some
17 danger that, number one, we don't know what some of this
18 means, and number two, that we may be constricting it even
19 though we say we are not, we may have that affect.

20 MR. McMAINS: If you have identified certain
21 categories as being protectible interests, particularly even
22 for purposes of this one, it may have accorded them legal
23 standing in another context that make assertions that the
24 court is not all that prepared to create privileges or rights
25 or whatever for other purposes such as moving them back into

1 the discovery rules and stuff. I mean, you know, it is kind
2 of, well, I have a constitutional right to make a gas station
3 blow up or whatever.

4 MR. MORRIS: I move that we strike the
5 protectible interest part. It is not included. I just move
6 adoption of this portion of the Locke Purnell as drafted by
7 Locke Purnell that does not have the protectible interest
8 definitions or examples in it.

9 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I will second that
10 motion.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Where does the Locke Purnell
12 standard -- where is it?

13 MR. McMAINS: It says specific interest.

14 MR. MORRIS: We are just adopting (a)(1) is
15 all we are doing. We are adopting (a)(1). I move the
16 adoption of (a)(1).

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Second.

18 UNIDENTIFIED: I will second.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All in favor say "Aye."
20 Opposed?

21 MR. McCONNICO: Nay.

22 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Did we just adopt
23 (a)(1), little (a), (b), (c) and (d) as changed earlier
24 through all of our discussions?

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, that completes (a),

1 (a)(1). That complete (a)(1). Okay, next?

2 MR. MORRIS: We are down to the hard part.

3

4

5

Court Records

6

7 MR. HERRING: He is going to get some water,
8 which shows you what an intelligent co-chair he is. Court
9 records. There are really two issues, the definition we have
10 of court records. Let me just read it out so we will know
11 what we are dealing with right now the way it is written in
12 the McElhaney version. It is paragraph (a)(2), bottom of the
13 first page, excuse me, Locke Purnell, bottom of the first
14 page, court records:

15 "Purposes of this rule: The term court records
16 shall include all documents and records of any
17 nature filed in connection with any matter before
18 any civil court in the state of Texas. This rule
19 shall not apply to materials simply exchanged
20 between the parties, or to discovery made by a
21 party pursuant to a discovery request and not filed
22 with the court, or to documents filed with the
23 court in camera solely for the purpose of obtaining
24 a ruling on the discoverability of such documents."

25 We have here -- Lefty has a draft of a different

1 version of court records that does two things, number one, it
2 adds in the definition of court records, discovery, and the
3 results of discovery. And this would be discovery and the
4 results of discovery that are not filed with record. And
5 then number two, the draft that he has that we will make him
6 pull out when he gets back also refers to settlements.

7 Let's talk about the discovery first of all, if we
8 can, and let me kind of give you the arguments pro and con
9 and the different ways of approaching it that were brought
10 before our subcommittee.

11 There, basically, were two approaches. If you
12 wanted to put discovery in here, there are two approaches to
13 doing it. Number one was to have this language added in the
14 definition of court records that simply includes a reference
15 to discovery and the results of discovery. That is one way
16 to do it.

17 Number two, the second way is to go back into our
18 other rules which no longer require the filing of discovery
19 materials and insert it in those rules, rules dealing with
20 interrogatories and the like.

21 Now, the arguments -- first of all, let me just
22 mention the arguments in favor of it that we heard the most.
23 People said, look, discovery would already be a court record
24 under this definition if we still filed it as we used to file
25 it in Texas until, I guess, the 1988 changes, which is when

1 we didn't file it. We stopped filing it, primarily, for
2 convenience of the clerks' offices because we were burying
3 them in paper was the idea, and if we hadn't made that change
4 for the convenience, it would be filed and it would be a
5 court record within this definition.

6 Secondly, they said a lot of the material that is
7 really important say that might show a public hazard comes
8 out in discovery. And unless that is a court record and
9 therefore there is going to be a presumption of public
10 access, that material is going to be hidden from the public.
11 And that is where the real nuggets lie is in discovery
12 materials. So that ought to be included. And the public
13 interest groups and plaintiffs' lawyers certainly talked
14 about that.

15 And the third thing they said was look, you
16 have got to keep those discovery documents anyway as an
17 attorney. You don't throw them away, you keep them in your
18 office. You have to keep them in your office as a practical
19 matter. So why not have access to them?

20 All right, if you include discovery within the
21 definition of court records, but you don't require discovery
22 materials to be filed with the clerk's office, then what does
23 that mean? That means they are not sealed, but to have any
24 meaningful access, the public has to be able to come in to
25 the law office and look at the discovery records. That means

1 the opponents or objectors to that approach said that means
2 that you have got to have a clean copy of your file that you
3 keep in a conference room in a case that anybody is
4 interested in seeing so the public can come in. You have got
5 to have certain hours when the public could come through your
6 office to look at it. You have got to spend a bunch of time
7 and money doing that. You have logistical and cost factors
8 that you shouldn't have to confront in dealing with discovery
9 if you are going to consider it to be a court record but you
10 are not going to have it filed in the court. That is a
11 practical objection, obviously, to defining discovery within
12 court records.

13 If you take the other approach and you go back and
14 you require us now to file the discovery with the court --
15 with the clerk -- you are going to have the clerks of the
16 state of Texas come out and shoot us all because the requests
17 for production of documents and the responses get so
18 voluminous that they can't afford to keep them anymore, and
19 that is one reason we changed the rule to not have them
20 filed.

21 Those are on a practical level the objections to
22 those two different ways to trying to include discovery in
23 the definition of court records. Beyond that, the people
24 who -- and Tom Leatherbury was one who objected to including
25 discovery -- point out that historically, if you look at the

1 cases, if you look at the Seattle Times v. Rhinehart decision
2 of the United States Supreme Court in 1984, the courts
3 traditionally have treated discovery documents as different
4 from, qualitatively different from other records or court
5 records, and have not accorded the public access to those
6 records.

7 And they have -- well, Seattle Times V. Rhinehart
8 says "Pretrial depositions and interrogatories are not public
9 components of a civil trial. Restrictions placed on
10 discovered but not yet admitted information are not a
11 restriction on traditionally public sources of information."
12 And they discuss that we didn't really have the current
13 discovery procedures until the 1983 amendments of the federal
14 rules and the like, and really try to draw the legal
15 distinction that there is historically in the law a
16 qualitative difference in discovery versus other records.

17 In kind of short form, those are the arguments and
18 alternatives. Lefty, you may want to pass around the
19 language that you had.

20 MR. BRANSON: The context that most of us run
21 into is the discovery has already been procured and may be --
22 and the court tries to seal it and the case is closed. Now
23 that is really not addressed in the problem you just called
24 up.

25 MR. HERRING: Right, and you remind me of one

1 other thing, and that is if we are going to deal with
2 discovery, we need to change Rule 166(b)(5)(c), which right
3 now specifically provides a lesser standard than what our
4 rule on sealing has, that is, it provides that -- or allows
5 the protective orders ordering that "for good cause shown,
6 results of discovery be sealed or otherwise adequately
7 protected." So we are going to have to pull that provision
8 out of Rule 166(b)(5) or change it or refer all sealing back
9 to this rule if we want to address discovery.

10 MR. BRANSON: The very same argument that
11 mandates the public have access to court documents certainly
12 mandates that other litigants have access to discovery
13 previously procured in lawsuits. And it is not -- I can see
14 no distinction at all between the two, particularly when you
15 deal with prevention for health and safety, which you have
16 already.

17 MR. HERRING: I hope we will get more
18 discussion than that. But I think I have pretty well stated
19 as well as I can the two positions as they were presented to
20 the committee.

21 MR. MORRIS: That is right, and you know,
22 there has been some thought, and Chuck and I worked to try to
23 find some middle ground where, upon a motion being filed to
24 seal -- that then at that time the documents are moved to the
25 courthouse.

1 In other words, there has got to be something
2 between the two poles. You either have to make the clerks
3 start taking it all again or people have to come to your
4 office.

5 MR. BRANSON: Let me ask this: Could we
6 address it in the manner -- in this manner and say that when
7 a party files asking to have discovery sealed, then that
8 party has to jump through the loops we have already set up.
9 Would that be possible.

10 MR. DAVIS: That would include attaching the
11 discovery that he wants sealed.

12 MR. BRANSON: Pardon?

13 MR. DAVIS: That would include in his motion
14 attaching the discovery that he wants sealed because you only
15 have to file it on those very rare occasions where they try
16 to get it sealed by filing everything.

17 MR. BRANSON: And then they would have to meet
18 the burden that we put in on the original section. Does that
19 sound reasonable to you-all.

20 MR. EDGAR: Well, let me raise a point. Am I
21 hearing that you are saying that lawyers today have enough
22 space in their offices that they can keep these discovery
23 records indefinitely?

24 MR. BRANSON: In truth and in fact, most of us
25 keep them.

1 MR. EDGAR: Then you do have a enough space?

2 MR. BRANSON: If you don't have any space, you
3 rent it out at a warehouse.

4 MR. EDGAR: Then if you don't have to do it,
5 but you do it because you want to, then there isn't any
6 prohibition against voluntary destruction. So as a practical
7 matter, it may not be available if someone wants it. Am I
8 correct? Is that a logical conclusion?

9 I mean it is unlike a court record where the courts
10 are required to keep those records indefinitely. So it
11 really stands on somewhat of a different footing, it seems to
12 me, and you need to deal with that problem also if you
13 approach it from that vantage point.

14 MR. BRANSON: We are really dealing with two
15 problems. One is the problem if someone comes in and says
16 five years after a case is settled, I need discovery in that
17 lawsuit. That is one problem.

18 The other problem is where a party at the close of
19 a lawsuit says there is some very damaging material that was
20 produced in this lawsuit, and it would really be sensitive to
21 me for it to not be sealed. And I think we can address the
22 latter problem fairly simply by merely including that in the
23 prerequisites we have set heretofor. Now we cover
24 maintaining the documents for a period of time is a different
25 problem, and we may have to address it separately. Could we

1 first address how we want to deal with it when there is a
2 motion to seal it at the close of the case or after it is
3 produced in the case.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Isn't there a threshold
5 question, though, is it even available. I mean I don't want
6 to be -- if I were a medical malpractice lawyer of Frank
7 Branson's stature and had done the quality of work that you
8 have done and discovery that you have done over the years --
9 and it has been superb. The results are plain. I don't want
10 to be deposed three or four days a week by lawyers that can't
11 do their work as well and have my discovery product that is
12 in my files discovered, plainly relevant, maybe about the
13 same doctor. I mean we are going to become witnesses now.
14 Our law offices are going to be the targets of records,
15 depositions on written interrogatories for records.

16 MR. BRANSON: Those are chances that I am
17 willing to take. We may have to determine how to calculate
18 an hourly wage for it.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: If that is the way it goes.
20 The second point that we need to address too is fair trial,
21 free press. The Houston Chronicle vs. Hardy sealed the
22 discovery -- all the discovery in that case ongoing because
23 the press was getting the discovery and publicizing it
24 widely, and the judge determined that if that continued over
25 the life of the discovery in that nuclear power plant case,

1 they wouldn't be able to pick a jury. The jurors would all
2 be contaminated by the press.

3 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): That analogy is what
4 our big problem is today really discovery you have gotten but
5 it is under a protective order.

6 In other words, you have got it for this guy. You
7 conclude that case by whatever reason -- the jury trial is
8 over, whatever. You have got that in your office, it is
9 under a protective order. Can you then disseminate it to
10 other people? Let's say that PCBs were being dumped down
11 here in the water system, and it is, you know, the public
12 needs to know that this is going on and you have got it in
13 your record through a protective order. Can you disseminate
14 that information? And I think what the consensus I am
15 hearing is yes you can unless they file a sealing motion at
16 the conclusion of the case.

17 MR. SPARKS (EL PASO): I don't know if I
18 agree with that. I don't think the protective order just
19 dissolves with the dismissal or the judgment, and I am
20 thinking of something not as health-wise. It seemed like
21 every case that I have for a lawyer or a doctor, the first
22 thing that comes in is gross negligence and they want to know
23 the financial worth and that usually goes through a
24 protective order, and that is not to be disclosed until the
25 time of of trial or at the right time of trial except to an

1 expert or whatnot. And when the case is over, I don't see
2 any public interest in disseminating the defendant's
3 financial statement to anybody else. The protective order
4 seems to me continues on. You don't go in -- you would be
5 dumb to go in and try to get it sealed if you have to go
6 through these hurdles, but it is not anything that you are
7 going to disclose or give to the media or the enemies of the
8 defendant or, you know, competitive plaintiffs lawyers.

9 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): You shouldn't, but
10 if it is information that affects the public's health or
11 safety, then it should not be locked up under a continuing
12 protective order. I think that is what I am saying in the
13 case of cancer causing agents that are being dumped in a
14 toxic --

15 MR. SPIVEY: There is a whole -- another area
16 that touches right on this that doesn't have a thing to do
17 with public health, and that is the sharing of discovery, and
18 all of us, plaintiffs and defendants, try to get in touch
19 with groups that share -- collect and share that information.
20 Then you can become members of those groups for X dollars.
21 And one of the purposes of these groups is to save thousands
22 and thousands of dollars in discovery and to make available
23 vast amounts of information that have been recovered by
24 multiple people around the country. And there is a real
25 policy in the courts to encourage the sharing of that

1 information, and I think we can, if we are not careful, we
2 can participate in trying to draft the rule that would run
3 contrary to that policy in the efforts and clear holding in
4 court in that respect.

5 I did a paper on shared discovery, and if any of
6 you haven't read this book by Brother Harry, Confidentiality
7 Orders, it is a gold mine of information regardless of which
8 side of the bar you are on, about -- it contains a court's
9 attitude, courts right here in Texas, attitudes, and in fact,
10 in Judge Dibrell and his handling of the case -- what is
11 that -- Yamahas, no, American Honda, the American Honda case,
12 American Honda vs. Dibrell, set out the guidelines for
13 protecting the trade secrets and encouraging discovery and
14 the sharing of discovery and set out guidelines for sharing
15 of discovery. I sure would hate to see us by an afternoon's
16 casual deliberations set back a lot of fine court opinions
17 that have come out in that respect.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Tom Davis, then, David, I
19 will get you.

20 MR. DAVIS: I would like to analyze with
21 you-all's' help is really, in context, what are we talking
22 about or discussing here? We have adopted rules for the
23 sealing of various documents, information, in other words,
24 keeping information away from people, whoever they might be.
25 We have got those rules for that.

1 Now, the question is, as I see it, is in what
2 situations are those rules going to apply? And particularly,
3 we are aiming on discovery. I see, one, you asked for some
4 documents. I say, okay, I will give them to you but I want
5 them sealed. That is one situation.

6 Another situation is you won't give them to me, but
7 if you are, you won't do it until they are sealed and then we
8 have to go and get the court to hear it.

9 Another situation is that I will give you these
10 documents that the court orders me to give you these
11 documents, but at the end of the trial, you have got to give
12 them all back or destroy them. That is another situation.
13 And I think it is what we have before us as to how do these
14 procedures apply to those situations? It seems to me that
15 what we are talking about is here are the rules that if you
16 want some information or some documents sealed or protected
17 from other people, then here is what you have to do in order
18 to have that done, and that would apply whether it is
19 discovery that you haven't given yet, if it is discovery you
20 have given. In all of those situations it would apply at the
21 end of the trial.

22 Now, I don't see how that has anything to do with
23 how long I keep my records. If they haven't been sealed, if
24 I have them, I guess they are available. If I don't have
25 them, they are not. The rules we have set up here haven't

1 said how long you have to keep records. We are assuming the
2 records are available. They are here and someone is asking
3 that they be sealed. So I don't know that is an issue that
4 we need to be bothered with.

5 The issue is do we want those that want to keep
6 information away from other groups of people, do we want them
7 to have to abide by these same rules that we have set up for
8 others that want information kept from other people. And I
9 think that is the issue, and if it is not, then I would like
10 at least to decide what it is we are trying to decide. That
11 that is the way I see it.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: David, I said I would
13 recognize you next. David Donaldson.

14 MR. DONALDSON: I appreciate it. Let me try
15 to put this in context. One of the questions is do we want
16 to -- what do we want to happen with the court records, the
17 records that are actually on file with the court.

18 The main focus we have had so far in this procedure
19 is letting the public observe what is happening in their
20 courts, the courts that they pay for. That is one focus.

21 Then there is the second focus of do we, when we
22 get into a litigation of plaintiffs' products litigation and
23 we discover independent evidence that may or may not get into
24 court, do we want to be able to disseminate that information?

25 The position that we have been taking -- and I have

1 been dealing with Tom Leatherbury on this too -- is that
2 let's deal with the court records issue and the court
3 vis-a-vis its function as the public's entity, the public's
4 interest in finding out what is happening in its courts, and
5 solve that problem.

6 The court records that we are talking about in that
7 instance are the ones that are actually filed at the
8 courthouse, the ones that the clerks maintain, the ones that
9 they will continue to have on file and available to the
10 public.

11 Now, it may be that you would not want to have a
12 separate rule on discovery. And I think that is an issue
13 that we ought to look at. But I think we ought to accomplish
14 what we can accomplish with this court records rule and then
15 vote in a separate proceeding on a discovery rule, maybe
16 changing Rule 166(d) so that protective orders that are
17 entered cannot prevent the sharing of discovery or the
18 disclosure of matters when they affect the public health or
19 public administration. But do what you can do with court
20 records, the ones that are actually on file with the court,
21 and that is the focus that I hope that you take in this one.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Rusty.

23 MR. McMANS: Along the line of that last
24 solution, if you put -- if you stop the clock running on
25 protective orders that are issued during the course of

1 litigation, at the termination of the litigation, effective
2 orders is gone unless there is compliance with this rule
3 which would require then -- and then require basically that
4 in order to secure an extension of any protective order that
5 has previously been issued, which most of the time that is
6 what you are talking about is something that is already
7 either by agreement or by actual entry of something. Won't
8 that, by making them comply with the rule, they would then
9 have to file the documents, that is, require them to file any
10 documents they wish -- that anybody wishes to have protected
11 beyond, and you go through the process then. That gets the
12 records on file in the court and it makes fisher cut bait at
13 that time, and as to anything else, no protective order runs
14 beyond that day, and you know, at that point, it is a
15 question of you getting all the information you want from
16 anybody. Can't you do that.

17 MR. DAVIS: Well, that is a good solution for
18 part of it, but how about this protective order while the two
19 or three or four or five years that this case is going on
20 that this information cannot be shared with others without
21 having gone through some procedure such as we adopted here.

22 MR. McMAJNS: I don't think we have a remedy
23 for that anyway, though, do we?

24 MR. DAVIS: If we make the discovery subject
25 to this rule before it is kept confidential or sealed or you

1 can't give it to somebody, you have got to go through these
2 steps before you can keep me from giving it to Sam.

3 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Let's change the
4 definition of the protective orders.

5 MR. McMAINS: What I am saying is, you are
6 using this rule to open up -- to reopen up the protective
7 order rule is the problem with that.

8 MR. DAVIS: Making it subject to what we have
9 done here.

10 MR. McMAINS: I know. I mean that means --

11 MR. DAVIS: That is exactly right. You got it
12 right on the head.

13 MR. BRANSON: All you are doing is saying the
14 same theory that applies to protective orders at any stage on
15 any matter applies to discovery also, and certainly if it is
16 good in the one sense, it is good in the other.

17 MR. DAVIS: It is no different. If they can
18 show these things, then they got a right not to give them to
19 somebody. If they can't, they have no right to keep it
20 secret.

21 MR. McMAINS: All I am saying is you can't
22 ignore, if you are talking about pending litigation, pending
23 issues productively, particularly ones that were done by
24 agreement.

25 MR. DAVIS: I got another solution to that

1 too.

2 MR. McMAJNS: The problem with that is that a
3 lot of times, obviously, it is easier to get it if they agree
4 to it, if we agree do it, but if that doesn't mean that
5 somebody else can't get -- then somebody else can just kind
6 of start a proceeding and subpoena to you or whatever, this
7 sealing process has to be complied with in order to conclude
8 other access to, then that really makes it real chancy for
9 anybody to enter into an agreed protective order.

10 MR. BRANSON: That is what it is intended to
11 do.

12 MR. DAVIS: That is another subject. I think
13 it ought to be unethical to do it.

14 MR. McMAJNS: That, to me, I mean I think that
15 when you get to the point you are interfering with the
16 litigation with which the discovery is taking places -- the
17 progress of that or in any way stifling that.

18 MR. DAVIS: You are not interfering, you are
19 just putting more restrictions on what they can keep secret.
20 Even now they are going before a Court and everybody has got
21 their own rules and everybody has got their own standards and
22 the judge will enter the order here, now we have sets of some
23 pretty tough standards before you can keep information from
24 other people, and I don't know why information you obtain
25 during the course of a trial is any different than any of

1 those other examples that we went through, the patent cases
2 or anything else.

3 MR. BRANSON: Unless you can meet the standard
4 you have set out in the other section that allows the press
5 access to it, why should you be able to enter into a
6 protective order? I mean if you can meet those standards,
7 then there may be a reason for it. But if you can't meet
8 those standards, why should we get to hide evidence?

9 MR. McMAJNS: It is not a question of being
10 able to hide evidence, it is a question of whether or not the
11 discovery rules and whether or not we are going to make the
12 discovery rules such that we don't encourage any kind of
13 voluntary cooperation if that is possible.

14 MR. BRANSON: The Legislature has mandated we
15 address the problem, as far as the problem.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Steve.

17 MR. McCONNICO: What we are doing now is
18 obvious we are backing in from this problem of what type
19 of -- what is the press and what they should be able to get
20 to, and if we are going all the over 166(b) and what the
21 parties among themselves can agree to to expedite discovery
22 and expedite the movement of the case. I think they are two
23 completely different matters. We are also under -- the
24 Supreme Court says they want the parties to cooperate and
25 reach agreements, make agreements among themselves, do

1 anything they can to expedite the movement of the case.

2 Now, if we are going to put discovery -- if we are
3 just going to mark out 166(b) and say this is going to be our
4 discovery rule, it isn't going to work because then we are
5 going to have to have all these hearings for every type of
6 discovery agreement that anyone enters into. And I don't
7 think that is what we want to do. I think that just
8 complicates matters more. We have been here for four hours
9 today, and it is obviously no criticism here because this is
10 very difficult, but to expect the bar to be able to operate
11 with what we are discussing for this new rule for 166(b) is
12 impossible. That won't work.

13 MR. BRANSON: Steve, why is a litigant any
14 much less the public than the press? That is what we are
15 saying if we restrict it. I mean a litigant is entitled to
16 the same public access as the press should be.

17 MR. McCONNICO: I am not saying people
18 shouldn't have access. What Broadus brought up first, I
19 think we should have access to depositions that are taken,
20 and people do today. Every time I take an expert's
21 deposition, either side of the docket, I get on a 1-800
22 number and I get every deposition he has taken. That is not
23 going to change because everyone is a member of those groups
24 and are still going to supply it. We are not impacting on
25 that at all. The only thing that we are talking about here

1 is making it restrictions where everything that we do during
2 a discovery hearing and every agreement that I reach with you
3 here on the other side, I have to go to the court and I have
4 to jump through every hoop that we have talked about under
5 this new rule, and we can't do that.

6 MR. LOW: If you do that in discovery, you
7 just -- it just cuts out agreements. I had a case with
8 Texaco, they are going to give me this investigation. There
9 is no public interest. Limitations run and everything, they
10 don't want it out. I make certain agreements, both sides
11 that we enter that we won't give it out. We get along with
12 the litigation and you could always argue a case involved
13 health or safety and, you know, that is pretty easy, but,
14 Lord, that would make so easy -- had about two hours of phone
15 calls when I could have made it in maybe two months. I
16 consider I don't disagree with Frank's philosophy.

17 MR. BRANSON: What about where you had to drag
18 it out?

19 MR. DAVIS: Don't mix up what you do by
20 agreement and what they are trying to force you to do.

21 MR. BRANSON: Let's say you had to drag it out
22 of the other side and now you drag it out and it is out there
23 and now they want to hide it again.

24 MR. LOW: I agree with you there. But I am
25 just saying that I have a fine -- I have trouble drawing the

1 line that cases say you got to submit a case a certain way.
2 The lawyers can agree. Helm and I agree a case is wide open,
3 argue anything. That is a violation of every rule. I mean,
4 you know, you can try a case the way you want to. You ought
5 to be able to make an agreement on something.

6 MR. BRANSON: Here is what happens: You get
7 to the close of the lawsuit, and the manufacturer says okay,
8 you have got all this stuff and we will pay your demand, but
9 we will only do it if you agree to seal the documents. Now,
10 all of the sudden, you are in a conflict with your client's
11 position and in a conflict with the public's position on
12 safety and welfare, and lawyers shouldn't have to be put in
13 that position. That ought to be discovered.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Hold it. Wait a minute.
15 Now we have too many people talking. The court reporter
16 can't get the dialogue. Who is next? Rusty.

17 MR. McMAINS: But that is the point I was
18 making. To that extent, to the extent something is not
19 subject to a protective order by agreement or otherwise, you
20 are able to share that information anyway.

21 When there is a protective order issued through the
22 life of that litigation, all your remedies and all the
23 litigant's remedies that is involved in that is right there
24 and it is under 166(b). Now, when that is over, all I am
25 saying is if you terminate the effective date of the

1 protective order at the date of the hearing, at the date of
2 the determination of the case, and then then make -- if they
3 want that to go beyond the date of the case, when the case is
4 over, if the defendant wants it to go, they have got -- if
5 they have got to go then through this procedure, they would
6 have to file it in order to extend it. I mean all you have
7 to do 166(b) is just say the protective order ends when the
8 case ends.

9 MR. BRANSON: Why shouldn't they, in order to
10 get the protective order, Rusty, you have to jump through
11 these hoops in the first places unless they can do it by
12 agreement.

13 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Luke.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Wait a minute. That is a
15 very interesting point unless they can do it by agreement.
16 This procedure permits no agreement whatsoever. You must
17 have a hearing and you must post it in Austin.

18 MR. DAVIS: We can do an exception for
19 discovery on that.

20 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I have got a bigger
21 problem than all the of us are touching here. Now, I have
22 had a case where some very dangerous health things were
23 involved, okay, and I settled that case because they offered
24 a lot of money and I asked my clients, I represent you, you
25 hired me, you want to take this settlement or not. The

1 clients said yes, we do. But you have got an obligation to
2 the courts. We are officers of the court. We have got an
3 obligation to the society we live in, and there are things
4 going on that are going to kill people and yet by agreement
5 you are telling me that if I go drag it out of them, then we
6 have got some kind of sealing. But if I agree to it, then
7 the public has to keep dying. I mean I have got a larger
8 conflict with the philosophy of what I owe to the community I
9 live in. Do you understand? I am having problems with that,
10 and I really would like to see a rule passed that just says
11 any agreement between two people to seal a document is
12 invalid. Only a court can seal records. Is that making any
13 sense?

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Sure.

15 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I don't care if it
16 is a settlement or protected discovery or agreed discovery.
17 We have got an obligation to our fellow man we live with, and
18 if we get down thinking so much in narrow scope that we are
19 willing to see people die to get money, we are no better than
20 Ford Pinto saying it is cheaper to burn them than to retool.
21 I think we have got to think about this seriously in a
22 broader aspect than just discovery versus sealing.

23 MR. McMAINS: Sam, what I am talking about --

24 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I agree with you,
25 concept, mechanical --

1 MR. McMAINS: Sam, the problem we have got is,
2 who is going to keep these records forever? How do they get
3 there? And the point is that the person who has the interest
4 in keeping the information consealed --

5 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I agree with you.

6 MR. McMAINS: -- is the person who beyond the
7 life of the case -- because that is really the only discovery
8 privilege you have is relating to that litigation. That is
9 one of the -- you know, the other issues deal with all the
10 protective orders anyway is for the purposes of that
11 litigation. Now, if you produce it in connection with
12 another piece of litigation, it is not privileged anyway.
13 So, you know, in terms of a lot of investigations and stuff.
14 So all I am saying is basically taking it in the same
15 context. When the case is over and that defendant wanted to
16 pay you a lot of money to keep you quiet, if you had this
17 procedure in place, you would say I can't do that because the
18 protective orders --

19 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I agree with you.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Let Rusty finish.

21 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): You have got to file
22 a sealing to extend it.

23 MR. McMAINS: To keep a protective order
24 beyond, whether by agreement or otherwise, beyond the life of
25 the litigation, you have to file it as -- you can file it

1 in camera just like we have already got the provisions for,
2 but you have got to file it and then move to seal it and jump
3 through all the hoops, and that way you don't have to worry
4 about sealing all discovery because there is not but just a
5 few things that most anybody doesn't want out anyway. But
6 you make that one fix in 166(b) where the protective order
7 ends at the life of the litigation, that encourages all the
8 agreements you want to up to the time of the litigation, and
9 then thereafter it is the responsibility of whoever wants the
10 records kept quiet, whether it is a doctor who doesn't want
11 it to talk about 32 adultery examples in cases of divorce, or
12 what.

13 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Someone's financial
14 statement, whatever.

15 MR. McMAJNS: Whatever, it doesn't matter. He
16 has to go and show and file it and then you have got it in
17 the courthouse, but it ain't all that much, and that is just
18 something that is going to have to happen.

19 MR. O'QUINN: Question.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Join O'Quinn has the floor.

21 MR. O'QUINN: Rusty, what would you put in
22 this rule to do what you just said?

23 MR. McMAJNS: First of all, in the protective
24 order in 166(b) -- and I would define -- and I would just put
25 in 166 the -- we take out the part over here which says that

1 discovery and results of discovery.

2 MR. O'QUINN: Take that out of the proposed
3 rule?

4 MR. McMANS: Take it out of here which says
5 it doesn't apply because it does apply by definition as a
6 filed record, you see. And so if all you say in the 166(b)
7 is that in order to continue a protective order beyond the
8 life of the litigation, then the documents in which
9 protection are sought, or whether achieved by agreement, must
10 be filed and, you know, must be filed period. Just stop
11 right there. All of the sudden it meets the definition of
12 court records, okay, and at that point, it is filed. If they
13 want the protective order, if they didn't do that, then it is
14 not filed.

15 MR. O'QUINN: Fine. Would you be willing to
16 add one more sentence in light of what Brother Sparks said
17 that any agreements between parties --

18 MR. McMANS: For the destruction of
19 documents.

20 MR. O'QUINN: Yes, the destruction or
21 secreting of documents, whatever the word, the problems that
22 he had is invalid.

23 JUSTICE DOGGETT: There is language on that,
24 John, in the D tab of what you have. There is "No court
25 shall make or enforce any order or agreement, civil

1 agreements, restricting public access."

2 MR. O'QUINN: Something like either what
3 Justice Doggett just said. Would you be willing to add that?

4 MR. McMAINS: Sure. I don't have a problem
5 with that. I mean I think it is the same spirit of the rule
6 that you ought not to be given something on the idea that you
7 will read it and then destroy it.

8 MR. O'QUINN: Does that satisfy the concern of
9 somebody, Rusty, does that satisfy the concern of somebody
10 that they are going to have to maintain a file in their
11 office so people can come trooping through there decades and
12 decades --

13 MR. McMAINS: The litigation is over, the
14 litigation. Then protective orders, all protective -- there
15 is no such thing as a protective order. It doesn't apply
16 anywhere.

17 MR. O'QUINN: All right, so you are saying
18 during the time of the litigation --

19 MR. McMAINS: If the defendant is worried
20 about the information getting out after the litigation is
21 about to conclude, whether by trial or whatever, it didn't
22 come out in the trial or something, then he is going to have
23 to jump through these hoops, the protective order expires by
24 its very terms when that judgement is entered.

25 MR. O'QUINN: He would have to file the

1 documents in question with the court so they would be
2 available there --

3 MR. McMAJNS: And at that point, they would
4 become subject to the rules.

5 MR. O'QUINN: And thereby available to
6 interested other parties to deal with the court rather than
7 trouble the lawyers.

8 MR. DAVIS: How long do you keep the records?

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let's try to get a consensus
10 on, I guess, the threshold question. How many feel that
11 parties should be able to reach agreements and have the court
12 sign protective orders in a pending case outside of the
13 purview of this sealed document standard.

14 MR. COLLINS: I would like to amend that,
15 Luke. And let's really get to the guts of this thing. We
16 have been dancing around the maypole bush here now since 8:30
17 this morning and really, the real question is are we going to
18 bring discovery documents within the definition of Court
19 records. And I think we ought to see if we can reach a
20 consensus on that issue because that is the guts of it right
21 there. The rest of it is mechanical. If we can reach an
22 agreement on that, the rest is mechanical concerning
23 agreements, concerning how long we maintain it, those things,
24 because in my opinion, if you don't include discovery
25 documents in this definition, it is a sham on the public, the

1 press and the media because, otherwise, all you have is a
2 plaintiff's original petitions, the defendant's answers and
3 special exceptions. You know, big deal. That is nothing.
4 And this whole structure is for naught if you don't include
5 discovery in the definition of court records.

6 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I think there is a --

7 MR. COLLINS: I would like to see if we can
8 reach a concensus on that.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I think there is a division
10 between, though, between whether discovery can be protected
11 pending a case until it is over with, and then whether it
12 should thereafter not be protected, continue to be protected.
13 That is what I am trying to find out is are we going to write
14 one rule that deals with discovery without differentiating
15 between whether the case is pending or over with, or are we
16 going to try to treat those as two different circumstances.
17 And I think we have got to know that.

18 MR. BRANSON: Luke, can't you address the
19 threshold question John presented and then go back and carve
20 out exceptions for pending litigation and for agreements or
21 whatever?

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: You come up here and take
23 the vote. All I am trying to do is get it organized somehow.

24 MR. DAVIS: I have a motion. John, make a
25 motion.

1 MR. COLLINS: I would move that we include
2 discovery documents of all kinds within the definition of
3 court records as found in Paragraph 2, the definition of
4 court records.

5 MR. BRANSON: Second.

6 MR. DAVIS: Second.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Made and seconded. Any
8 discussion?

9 MR. O'QUINN: Just a point of clarification.
10 Is the point of your motion, John, that with respect to what
11 we now call protective orders during the discovery process
12 where the defendant or some party seeks a protective order
13 that if they give something up in discovery it can't be
14 disclosed, it is the spirit and the point of your motion that
15 that whole procedure be now covered by this new rule.

16 MR. COLLINS: That is correct.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Any discussion?

18 MR. McCONNICO: Just another clarification.
19 But we are not voting under your proposal as to whether or
20 not that is binding on the parties to making an agreement
21 during the trial itself?

22 MR. COLLINS: That is correct. That agreement
23 is another separate subject matter that we can talk about in
24 trying to iron out those problems.

25 MR. O'QUINN: We are just saying where the

1 parties can't reach agreement and they are going to go to the
2 court to get the Court to make the decision, whether the
3 decision is during the trial when discovery is going on, or
4 whether the decision is to deal with what happened after the
5 case is over. It is all covered by this rule.

6 MR. COLLINS: That is correct.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That won't work. This rule
8 doesn't permit that. This rule says that David Donaldson,
9 even though O'Quinn and McConnico have agreed to whatever
10 about discovery -- it has to be discovery, and I don't know
11 what the voluntary exchange of information is. I don't know
12 if that is discovery or not.

13 MR. O'QUINN: Let me amend your statement. He
14 could include that he is going to pay my client a bunch of
15 money if my client keeps his mouth shut after the lawsuit is
16 done, too. So it can include those kind of agreements.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All those kinds of
18 agreements, David Donaldson could come in and say, O'Quinn, I
19 want to know the deal. And he has a right to get it unless
20 you have asked the court it seal your agreement.

21 MR. O'QUINN: Because you are saying this
22 rule, as written, does not permit agreements.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Does not permit agreements.

24 MR. COLLINS: I agree. As drafted, that is
25 correct.

1 MR. DAVIS: That doesn't mean we can't add
2 that to it later.

3 MR. BRANSON: It is the concept of whether you
4 want to adopt the rule and then go back and carve out
5 exceptions for agreements.

6 MR. O'QUINN: His motion is not to prove the
7 rule is written and apply it to discovery. I perceive John's
8 motion to be do we want to have a rule -- let's get a
9 consensus -- do we want to have a rule that says absent
10 agreement, in other words, take that part out of here if you
11 can't have an agreement, absent agreement, do we use these
12 procedures to decide secrecy during discovery and even after
13 trial is over? Is that about right, John.

14 MR. COLLINS: Well, not really. My motion
15 from the philosophy standpoint includes all discovery
16 materials in the definition of court records. Then if this
17 committee so chooses, we can go back and make certain
18 exceptions or agreements or whatever we want to. But just
19 from a philosophical standpoint, that is the thrust of my
20 motion.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Anymore discussion?

22 MR. O'QUINN: Can we have any brief discussion
23 on his point?

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Sure. That is what we want
25 to do.

1 MR. O'QUINN: As I understand John's motion, I
2 strongly favor it, because I think it is very important that
3 we confront the fact that protective orders and things of
4 that nature impact on more than just the litigants and can
5 result in very important information being bottled up and
6 sealed which needs to be -- the public needs to have access
7 to, and I think that is very important at all times. And we
8 need to confront that and come up with some rules that are
9 workable to do that. And while it may be easy to have a
10 situation where lawyers can just willie-nillie agree to these
11 things or just let courts enter them, I don't think that is a
12 good practice. I think it is bad public policy, and I think
13 there has been a lot written about it, and I think we have
14 got to confront it. I am very much moved, for example, by
15 Sam Sparks' example about it. And I favor very much what
16 John Collins just moved to do.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Any further discussion?
18 Okay, all in favor say "Aye." Opposed?

19 MR. SPARKS (EL PASO): No.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: One dissent.

21 MR. O'QUINN: The other Sam Sparks.

22 MR. SPIVEY: Don't tell which Sam Sparks.

23 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): That is like a
24 co-chair going against his own motion.

25 MR. McCONNICO: Luke, do you want to put the

1 next one on the floor about reaching the agreements during
2 the lawsuit? That seems to be the next point.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, does anybody have
4 a motion? Do you want to make a motion?

5 MR. McCONNICO: Yes, I move that the parties
6 during the pendency of the lawsuit can agree that certain
7 records are privileged, not disclosable, whatever, not
8 subject to this provision. I don't know what the rule number
9 is now.

10 MR. O'QUINN: It doesn't have one right now.

11 MR. McCONNICO: 76(a).

12 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): My problem -- and I
13 agree with you. It is so much easier to facilitate the
14 handling of my case, I promise you. And I do think I am the
15 most agreeable lawyer you have ever met. You don't have to
16 notice me for a deposition or anything. I will give you my
17 file, I don't care. My problem is this: I have got a case
18 pending right now that deals with ethylene oxide. I am not
19 under a protective order, okay -- where they are using
20 ethylene oxide to steralize Johnson & Johnson sutures and
21 needles and products out of San Angelo. And that stuff is
22 leaking in that plant. The problem is like asbestos. The
23 people aren't going to start dying until 10 or 15 years
24 later. That case is pending. It has been going on.

25 If they come to me and say, Sam, look, here is the

1 material. We are killing them left and right. They aren't
2 going to die for 15 years, but I am going to give it to you
3 by agreement. Now, all of the sudden, I am participating to
4 the the harm to these other people to my client's interest,
5 and really to my own financial interest because I am going to
6 get hired by those other people that start dying later on,
7 that as a matter of public policy what is right and wrong and
8 what I owe to my fellow man, Steve. I shouldn't be required
9 to bottle it up simply because it is given to me by
10 agreement. That is wrong. It is not right.

11 MR. LOW: You don't have to agree to it,
12 though, Sam, if it is an agreement.

13 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I wasn't going to.
14 Okay, we won't give it to you, Sam. And then I can't prove
15 my client's case.

16 MR. LOW: Not every case is like that.

17 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): My problem is not
18 with the rules you are talking about, it is philosophically
19 in a much broader sense.

20 MR. BRANSON: If you require them, though, to
21 jump through these hoops, if you say, okay, I won't agree to
22 it, you have got to go through these hoops to get it
23 protected by protective order, you are got to get it through
24 the normal discovery channels, and it is not going to be
25 protected.

1 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Perhaps.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Steve McConnico.

3 MR. BRANSON: In that instance, it certainly
4 has --

5 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Perhaps they know
6 exactly, Frank, and I don't.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Steve has got the floor.

8 MR. McCONNICO: I was just going to reflect
9 what Buddy and Frank just said. You are going to get that
10 under 166(b) anyway. You are going to get it. You do not
11 have to enter into any agreement at all. But if there is one
12 thing that has been clear since we changed 166(b), and which
13 has been a consistent complaint, is we are having too many
14 hearings. They have made the bar too much adversaries to one
15 another, we are wasting too much time in discovery, and if we
16 have to everytime I reach an agreement with another
17 attorney, and I cannot reach an agreement if we transplant
18 this Rule 166(b) literally -- and I don't think I am
19 exaggerating -- we are about to triple the number of hearings
20 and time discovery takes, and we have got to be careful to
21 say bad facts make bad law. What you are saying is a very
22 exceptional situation. I think it could be handled very
23 easily by not making the agreement or you could get the
24 material anyway under 166(b). We have got to be able to let
25 the attorneys agree among themselves as to how they are going

1 to conduct discovery.

2 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): That is a valid
3 point.

4 MR. DONALDSON: Let me interject again. The
5 immediate concern that those agreements, if they are done in
6 the discovery context, is consistent with the way we practice
7 now. But if it is done in the context where everything that
8 we talk about this issue we are going to keep it private
9 between the parties, including hearings, and we tell the
10 judge, Judge, we have agreed we are going to keep this
11 private, and the judge says okay, we will close the
12 courtroom, okay, all these records are sealed. I have a real
13 concern about that. Our focus is at least don't back up.
14 The procedure now normally is that court records are
15 available. By creating a difficult process in order to
16 protect discovery materials, don't cause that to lead to even
17 more records being sealed.

18 MR. DAVIS: What is the motion?

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I don't know.

20 MR. MORRIS: We don't have a motion on the
21 floor.

22 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): You didn't make a
23 motion, did you?

24 MR. McCONNICO: No, I just said let's discuss
25 it. I think the motion -- of course, now we are all kind of

1 confused as to where we are as to whether or not -- I don't
2 even know if a motion needs to be made. I guess it does in
3 light of what John said last time.

4 MR. MORRIS: We still don't have language.
5 We voted on a concept.

6 MR. COLLINS: I have got language now.

7 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Steve, on concept,
8 what you and I are talking about --

9 MR. McCONNICO: Right.

10 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): -- I can certainly
11 see in the practice of law where we get bogged down in
12 hearing after hearing after hearing. I mean I am finally put
13 in a position where I say I won't agree to it, don't give me
14 any information. You understand, I don't want to be put in
15 that position. That is not representing my client. I can
16 see the concept you are coming from on that. At the same
17 time, when you are talking about discovery that is exchanged
18 by agreement, are you including agreements to conclude the
19 case, settlements? Or are are you just talking about
20 discovery.

21 MR. McCONNICO: We are talking about
22 settlement. I think -- we are talking about discovery. I
23 think settlement is a different issue.

24 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I will back off.

25 MR. DAVIS: Luke, I move the adoption of the

1 definition of court records (a)(3) that has been distributed,
2 and I will read it: "For purposes of this rule, the term
3 court records shall include all documents and records filed
4 of record and discovery and the results of discovery whether
5 or not filed of record in connection with any matter before
6 any civil court in the state of Texas. The term court
7 records also includes settlement agreements."

8 MR. MORRIS: You need to stop at that last
9 period.

10 MR. DAVIS: That part first.

11 MR. MORRIS: After you said state of Texas
12 period.

13 MR. DAVIS: State of Texas period. I move the
14 adoption of that as an amendment to Rule 76(a).

15 MR. BRANSON: Second.

16 MR. McMAINS: Can you read it? I am sorry.
17 Can you read it.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It has already been. May I
19 have a clarification on it? You intend then to make the
20 protective order practice and discovery govern -- to have
21 that governed by Rule 76(a).

22 MR. DAVIS: I think that would be the effect
23 of it.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Any confidentiality order
25 has got to go through the 76(a) process.

1 MR. DAVIS: Right. Discovery is a public
2 document, or a court record, I am sorry.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We are not going to kill the
4 goose that laid the golden egg when we do this, are we? We
5 are increasing litigation big time.

6 MR. McCONNICO: That is my problem.

7 MR. COLLINS: I think we are reducing
8 litigation.

9 MR. DAVIS: I think trying to seal information
10 only increases. The problem is if they will tell you the
11 truth and give it to you and not try to hide it, we wouldn't
12 have this problem.

13 MR. BRANSON: You may have a hearing, but by
14 having that hearing, you are stopping four years of
15 unnecessary discovery process in another case.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: My work is business work,
17 and I don't have these ongoing same experiences you-all have.
18 And this is going to be devastating to my work.

19 MR. O'QUINN: It can only come up when
20 somebody wants to seal your records.

21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: They always want to seal
22 their general ledgers and their sales records and their
23 formulas, the thing -- now, they have got to show them to the
24 judge whenever you are in one of these business disputes, but
25 they want all that kept confidential. I mean they have got

1 to show them to the experts, lost profits and all that sort
2 of thing. This is going to put highly confidential
3 commercial business information of close corporate entities
4 out in public unless there is a 76(a) proceeding in the case
5 everytime a protective order is sought. I mean if we are
6 going to lay that burden on the process, I just don't want to
7 do it without people here recognizing that is what we are
8 doing.

9 MR. DAVIS: I don't think we will have that
10 problem because there is not going to be that many people
11 that want to jump through the hoops because it is not that
12 important. It is going to be the exceptional situation where
13 you have something of extreme importance, and if you do, it
14 is justified and it ought to be sealed. But it will stop
15 this frivolous stuff of every time you turn around every
16 single thing that they produce is privileged and confidential
17 and everything else, and the protection orders are being
18 granted right and left. And I think we have got to stop it
19 or at least let the Supreme Court know that at least the
20 majority of this group would like to stop it.

21 MR. MORRIS: We have got a motion and a
22 second.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, motion made and
24 seconded. Discussion? Motion has been made and seconded
25 that first sentence of (a)(3) be recommend to the Supreme

1 Court for adoption. Sam Sparks.

2 MR. MORRIS: No, this -- it should be under
3 2.

4 MR. COLLINS: It should be (a)(2).

5 MR. DAVIS: Tell me where it goes.

6 MR. COLLINS: Locke Purnell draft (a)(2).

7 MR. MORRIS: What it is is your definition of
8 court records which is (a)(2).

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It is labeled (a)(3).
10 (A)(2).

11 MR. MORRIS: It is labeled (a)(3). I am
12 sorry. You will pardon my error, I am sure.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It wasn't your error. Is
14 there discussion on this? Okay, let's let her change paper
15 and then we will get into the discussion.

16
17 (At this time there was a brief
18 discussion off the record, after which time the hearing
19 continued as follows:)

20
21 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, come to order.
22 And Hadley has the floor.

23 MR. EDGAR: I would just like to ask the
24 drafter of (a)(2) what is the difference between discovery
25 and the results of discovery?

1 MR. HERRING: That language -- I won't claim
2 to be the drafter -- but I think that language came out of
3 166(b) which in 5(c) refers to results of discovery and of
4 the -- I understand that the thought was that discovery is a
5 little different than results of discovery. Results might
6 just be the responses. Discovery might include the
7 interrogatories.

8 MR. DAVIS: Answers to a question on
9 deposition.

10 MR. BRANSON: Is there any disadvantage,
11 Hadley, to include both?

12 MR. MORRIS: No, there is not.

13 MR. EDGAR: I just have a question about
14 whether there is any difference between them and why be
15 redundant.

16 MR. HERRING: The reason is to be consistent
17 with Rule 166(b)(5), which is the terminology it uses,
18 recognizing it is going to have to be amended now.

19 MR. BRANSON: And discovery might be what
20 animal was it and the results might be a name.

21 MR. HERRING: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Both terms are used in
23 Section 5 of 166(b).

24 MR. BRANSON: Call the question, Mr. Chairman.

25 MR. MORRIS: Let's vote.

1 MR. EDGAR: I don't see where it is found.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Tom had his hand up.

3 MR. COLLINS: 166(b)(5)(c), Hadley, talks
4 about ordering that for good cause shown results of discovery
5 be sealed or otherwise adequately protected.

6 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Sam Sparks, you had your
7 hand up.

8 MR. SPARKS: (EL PASO): I want to echo Steven.
9 I see the handwriting on the wall. You know, we are talking
10 about a group of people in here who have some pretty good
11 lawsuits, big lawsuits and have some valid points, but the
12 bulk of the docket are not these types of cases.

13 Our discovery rules now are liberal. Among other
14 things, they allow a lot personal information that usually is
15 not admissible. A lot of information that if now is going to
16 become public record, you are going to get a lot more
17 objections, you are going to get a lot more court hearings.
18 I just foresee lots of problems from a defense standpoint.
19 You are just going to doubling and tripling the discovery
20 because everything is going to be at the courthouse rather
21 than on agreement because your clients do not wish that
22 personal information -- I am not talking about saving people
23 or harming people from a plant, I am talking about just
24 motion to produce personnel files. And you figure out what
25 kind of litigation we are talking about, and you are going to

1 find that people are going to start objecting to it because
2 they can't come through the loopholes, and at the end of the
3 lawsuit, when you tell people that that is public record, you
4 are just going to -- you are doubling and tripling your
5 efforts, and this is -- to me, it is making big reversal on
6 the liberal discovery and the way we have been able to move
7 discovery, and it is a mistake.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Is there anybody here who
9 does much family law? Harry is not here and Ken is not here.
10 I would assume this is going to put them in apoplexy.

11 Now, then, the parties' discovery disclosures are
12 public for all time, open to the press, unless they get them
13 sealed by notice through the Supreme Court clerk's office and
14 so forth. I mean that is what we are doing.

15 MR. LOW: You can't do it just because you are
16 embarrassed.

17 MR. McCONNICO: Luke, could I add something?

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, Steve.

19 MR. McCONNICO: We don't have anybody also
20 here from the trade secret area. I do some oil and gas
21 litigation, and there is never a piece of discovery that is
22 filed in oil and gas litigation that deals with any petroleum
23 engineering, geology, future reservoir projections, that has
24 not had a lot of time and a lot of expertise gone into it
25 that those people don't want their competitors to know the

1 operators of the offsetting leases. And to say that Exxon,
2 who I don't represent and am usually opposed to, has to jump
3 through all of these hoops because I represent some royalty
4 owner, and then we are going to put that onto the burden of
5 the district court in Chambers County or wherever where most
6 of those cases are, and they are mostly in front of rural
7 district court judges who are not used to having special
8 masters that are petroleum engineers. It is going to be an
9 unbelievable burden, and those are the facts the way that
10 type of litigation is done. And I am afraid that we are not
11 looking at the big picture and we are looking at just a few
12 precise cases -- personal injury cases that have a large
13 affect upon the general health of the public, and we are
14 doing a rule that affects those, but we are not thinking
15 about what affect this is going to have and impact on other
16 areas of litigation like family law, commercial law. And I
17 am totally in sympathy with what Sam has said, and everyone
18 else here says that we need to protect the health of the
19 public and environmental-type cases. But I think we need to
20 be very careful in doing that so we just don't cause this
21 ripple effect that is going to have a tremendous economic
22 burden on the litigation in the state in every other area.

23 MR. BEARD: Let me say my personal feeling is
24 court records is something that is filed with the court, and
25 I am much opposed to having us in charge of court records

1 other than the depositions in the course of the trial. You
2 know, how long we going to keep all these things?

3 MR. DAVIS: Nothing in there says you have to
4 keep anything.

5 MR. SPIVEY: Wait a minute. Aren't you-all
6 talking about -- you are declaring these matters court
7 records. They don't cease to be court records when that case
8 is over, and five years from now I decide to get rid of them
9 and I discard them. Somebody comes along and says I
10 destroyed public records?

11 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, that is right.

13 MR. COLLINS: That is the way it is right now,
14 gentlemen, because we did not address that problem when we
15 switched the filing from the clerks back to the lawyers. We
16 didn't address that issue then so it is the same thing right
17 now.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It was addressed in the
19 Seattle Times case and it is not court records. Those are
20 not court records. Discovery is not a court record unless we
21 make it a court record in this rule, and we have.

22 MR. DAVIS: Would it be made a court record
23 for the purpose of this rule?

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, it is made a court
25 record period.

1 MR. DAVIS: And not a court record in that you
2 have got to retain them and keep them and have access to the
3 public on --

4 MR. HERRING: Well, the public citizen votes,
5 that interest group that showed up, the public citizens
6 group, specifically argued that if we adopt this, they are
7 going to have the right to access --

8 MR. DAVIS: If we let them.

9 MR. HERRING: Well, they said they are going
10 to have the right to access because it then becomes a court
11 record, and, you know, how they enforce it and what your
12 rights are to keep them out of your office, or whatever,
13 become issues to deal with. But their expectation is that
14 they could use this whether they are right or wrong.

15 MR. BRANSON: Why don't we just pass the rule
16 and then say we don't have to keep them in a subsection.

17 MR. DAVIS: You say they are court records
18 only for the purpose of this rule and it doesn't have
19 anything to do with how long you keep them anymore than the
20 rule of not filing interrogatories with the clerk tells you
21 how long you have to keep something. And if you don't have
22 them -- if you have them, then I guess they are entitled to
23 see them, but if you don't have them, there is nothing there
24 that says how long you got to keep them.

25 MR. HERRING: But they are entitled to see

1 them when and if --

2 MR. DAVIS: If they exist.

3 MR. HERRING: If you have them and they are in
4 your office, they are entitled to see them. Is that 8 to 5?
5 You have got to have them in a separate room. You don't want
6 to have work product mixed in. You want to have a clean copy
7 of those. Do you have to do that in every case?

8 MR. DAVIS: I don't worry about that. Let
9 them -- I don't think they are going to flood me with
10 requests.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Judge Peeples.

12 JUSTICE PEEPLES: I am like everybody in the
13 room except for one or two. I voted for John Collins'
14 motion.

15 We need to remember something, though, we are
16 cutting new ground on this. And when you do that, it is hard
17 to see the ramifications. And then lately we have started
18 talking about making what I think are probably going to be
19 major changes in the way discovery happens, and I just,
20 frankly, think that we don't have the vision to foresee how
21 this is going to impact everything. You know, we are all, I
22 think, thinking in terms of product liability cases and then
23 I did a lot of family law as a district judge, and there is a
24 lot of it, and I, frankly, don't know how all of this is
25 going to impact that. There are all kinds of -- lots of

1 litigation out there that is not personal injury. Gosh, the
2 unforeseen impact on dockets, if some of this happens, I am
3 just not sure that we can think it out in 30 minutes or two
4 hours here. I mean it could have major impact.

5 MR. BEARD: I don't think we should ever have
6 to let the public have access to our files. If they come in
7 and we have to produce it and put them in a conference room
8 and all to look at it.

9 MR. DAVIS: That is not the purpose of this
10 provision. This rule and this rule is how do you seal
11 information.

12 MR. BEARD: You have got correlate it, Tom.
13 What is the next step? If I got a court record in the sense
14 that I am going to have to give it to the --

15 MR. COLLINS: You have got court records now,
16 Pat.

17 MR. DAVIS: You have interrogatories and
18 depositions.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Those are not court records.

20 MR. BEARD: I don't consider them court
21 records.

22 MR. COLLINS: I would sure like to see
23 somebody try and destroy one of them. I think I know what
24 the court would rule on that.

25 MR. BEARD: I consider it a court record, but

1 if somebody comes in to see it, I am not going to let them
2 have it.

3 MR. LOW: I had a trust case that involved --
4 the news media was constantly wanting to know certain things.
5 And we had to answer interrogatories and discovery. I would
6 spend half my time -- I can't see those people. I am trying
7 to get ready, and they say they are public records. I have
8 got to watch them. I have only got one copy, maybe they may
9 steal one. We have got 50 boxes -- more than 50 -- about 500
10 boxes. How could I handle that if they have a right to come
11 into my office and look at that? I just have to stop getting
12 ready for trial and sit down with them. That is a problem.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Does anybody have anything
14 new on this that they want to bring to the discussion before
15 we vote? Justice Doggett.

16 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Go ahead, Rusty.

17 MR. McMAJNS: Well, perhaps I, as usual,
18 didn't make what I was trying to make as clear in terms of
19 where I was trying to make the changes to cover what I
20 thought were basically all of the concerns. But if you took
21 the rule that he has and divide it into essentially the two
22 different segments so that when you get where the underlying
23 parts where it says records filed with records in discovery
24 and the results of discovery filed of record, but does not
25 include discovery and the results of discovery not filed of

1 record in a pending case, then move to 166(b) in the
2 protective orders and say that no protective order shall
3 extend -- no protective order or agreement relating to
4 protecting disclosure -- shall extend beyond the signing of a
5 final judgment or dispositive order without filing the
6 discovery or results of discovery with the clerk of the court
7 and complying with whatever this rule number is. That takes
8 pending cases out, it keeps discovery where it is and puts
9 the burden on the party that wants to keep the wraps on
10 beyond the litigation on the party who wants to do it and
11 puts them through these hoops, then, at that time, and puts
12 the burden on the clerk to take it. Just with -- just those
13 changes. And all that does is just -- and it eliminates all
14 those problems about whose office is what and who gets into
15 whose office.

16 MR. BRANSON: John, would you accept that as
17 an amendment.

18 MR. COLLINS: I am listening.

19 MR. McMAINS: These are two combinations.
20 That is what I was trying to talk about is just to say there
21 is no protective order or agreement relating to protection
22 shall ever extend beyond the life of litigation without
23 filing what it is you want to protect and meeting the burden
24 under this rule. Now, if you -- and then if you filed it of
25 record, it is already here. It is already covered by the

1 definition.

2 MR. DAVIS: So far so good. But how about
3 information during the course of a five-year trial?

4 MR. McMAJNS: You mean five years discovery?

5 MR. DAVIS: Yes, I mean the trial --

6 MR. McMAJNS: That is why I say that is the
7 only place -- I understand, and that is what I am saying.
8 That is the only thing that that doesn't fix, and I just --

9 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): To solve my one
10 problem, could I go with you with the exception of saying
11 except for those things affecting public health or safety? I
12 think we have got to quit killing our fellow men. The more
13 it happens, the more I get hired, Rusty. But we really ought
14 to think bigger than just our practice of law.

15 MR. McCONNICO: But then I think, Sam, we get
16 back to where we did our discussing in the first place.
17 Let's be honest. We are not going to agree to anything that
18 kills anybody. I am not, you are not either. And that is
19 not going to -- I mean we are not going to enter into those
20 agreements, and even if they are, you still have 166(b) that
21 all that information is going to be discoverable anyway.

22 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I backed off of the
23 agreement, okay.

24 MR. McMAJNS: What about making an additional
25 change to 166(b) to merely provide that a party to a

1 protective agreement may move the court for relief from the
2 protected agreement. Now, if it is an order, then you have
3 already gone through the contest anyway, so the judge will
4 have told you to shut up, and you are then going to be
5 running in violation of the court. So you can move for
6 relief from a protected agreement in the event that
7 disclosure of the information beyond the bounds of the
8 agreement is necessary in the judgment of the court for the
9 health and welfare of the public.

10 Now, that puts the judge as the one who will
11 determine it. It puts the standard at some kind that he has
12 determined that it is necessary, puts it in a protective
13 context where you have mandamus remedies in the event you
14 don't have it, but it keeps all of that.

15 Now, the only problem that doesn't say, it still
16 doesn't solve Tom's problem of he wants, you know, Dave Perry
17 is in the course of discovery on some stuff, and he wants it
18 and they have agreed to a protective order and he can't give
19 it to you. It doesn't solve that problem. But if you have
20 solved that problem, you create so many more mechanical
21 problems by making us either file everything with the clerk,
22 which we have already backed off of.

23 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Which is not
24 fileable. You couldn't even file it.

25 MR. McMANS: That is right. Or you have to

1 keep it in your office, you know, you have to make it access
2 to the news media and everybody else through this stuff, and
3 you don't need anybody else in your business while you are
4 litigating for your client. I don't care, with all due
5 respect for Tom, if I don't want him in my office messing
6 around in my files, I don't want him in my office, and I
7 ought to not have to let them do that. And that is --

8 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): That is what Buddy
9 was saying. Reiterate again what you propose to do.

10 MR. McMANS: The proposed amendment would
11 merely track this amendment that was proposed by -- I think
12 Lefty circulated it -- which says "For the purposes of this
13 rule, the term court record shall include all documents and
14 records filed of record" which, actually, once you comply
15 with this, you have done that anyway. But in order to make
16 it clear and discovery -- and the results of discovery filed
17 of record, go ahead and distinguish it although I think once
18 it is filed of record, it is a record. That may be
19 redundant. But just distinguish -- but does not include
20 discovery and the results of discovery not filed of record in
21 a pending case.

22 Then go to the protective order rule over here,
23 166(b), and you add another section which is just -- I put in
24 just Section D under the protective order rule which would
25 say "no protective order or agreement relating to protecting

1 disclosure shall extend beyond the signing of a final
2 judgment or dispositive order without filing the discovery or
3 results of discovery with the clerk of the court and
4 complying with rule" -- whatever this rule is.

5 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): 76(a).

6 MR. McCONNICO: Rusty, read that proposed
7 language 166(b).

8 MR. McMAJNS: Okay, "No protective order or
9 agreement relating to protecting disclosure" -- now, if you
10 want to put discovery or the results of discovery -- I just,
11 it sounded cumbersome -- "shall extend beyond the signing of
12 a final judgment or dispositive order without filing the
13 discovery or results of discovery with the clerk of the court
14 and complying with Rule 76(a).

15 MR. DAVIS: When do you have a final judgment?

16 MR. McMAJNS: Well, the final judgment rule
17 says when it is signed, actually.

18 MR. DAVIS: I know. When it is signed or
19 after the appeal is over?

20 MR. McMAJNS: No, well, yes, the rule on final
21 judgments is when it is signed.

22 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Would that cover a nonsuit?

23 MR. McMAJNS: Yes, that is what the
24 dispositive order would be designed to deal with, a nonsuit
25 or any kind of --

1 MR. BEARD: Let me ask you, Rusty, would that
2 mean the parties could not agree to destroy the discovery
3 prior to --

4 MR. McCONNICO: Parties could never destroy.

5 MR. BEARD: Why can't they?

6 MR. McMAINS: You know, it is not addressed
7 explicitly, what John's concern was. We didn't add the other
8 language.

9 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): The only thing we
10 have not covered -- there is that -- but the other thing is
11 pending litigation where you have discovery by agreement on
12 protective orders.

13 JUSTICE DOGGETT: If you have a serious toxic
14 waste problem, can you provide that information to the local
15 health department so they can do something about it or can
16 you provide it to an attorney who has a similar case
17 involving the same toxic substance? And it doesn't really
18 solve that really.

19 MR. McMAINS: No, I am just saying you add
20 another section for that. That is what I was telling him
21 that I didn't find any offense and I didn't think that even
22 Steve with his comments had any. That procedure there is to
23 simply add a new Section E which says that "a party" -- or
24 the attorney for the party -- "may move the court for relief
25 from a protective order, whether issued by order of the court

1 or by an agreement, to permit disclosure of information
2 obtained in discovery that is necessary to be disclosed for
3 the protection of the public health and welfare by the
4 court." I mean you move court for that relief.

5 JUSTICE DOGGETT: Would that permit a
6 citizens' group to intervene in a personal injury case in a
7 toxic waste dump to get that information to protect the
8 parties?

9 MR. McMAJNS: Probably. Once they intervene,
10 they would be a party. If they intervened, they were a
11 party, they were denied access to the same information. You
12 know, the first thing they would do is probably resist
13 dealing with the agreement, and then the question of whether
14 or not the agreement, you know, so that then they would have
15 to be opposed by the court, which basically is the same thing
16 as going to the court and asking for relief.

17 MR. COLLINS: Rusty, you are starting from a
18 different presumption, namely, that all discovery is closed
19 unless the judge orders it open. My proposal and the
20 language that Tom has suggested has a different premise,
21 namely, that all documents are open unless the court makes a
22 specific finding that they should be closed. And that is my
23 only objection to your proposal.

24 MR. McMATNS: It is true that what I am
25 assuming is that there is some kind of an agreement for

1 protection or that there is protection.

2 MR. COLLINS: Let me stop you right there.
3 What I would like to do is to have a vote on this language
4 and then let's discuss agreements because I think that is a
5 legitimate area to talk about how to handle discovery
6 agreements between the parties to reduce hearings, to reduce
7 time and expense, and at the same time allow the public
8 access to those documents which are legitimate and which are
9 important.

10 MR. McMAJNS: But the driving source of the
11 controversy here is precisely home mechanics. It is not the
12 issue of agreement or nonagreement. It is the issue of
13 pending versus over. There is a difference between it being
14 pending and when it is over. When it is pending, I want
15 people out of my office. I may not want him there. He may
16 be trying to run a case out from under me. I don't want
17 people in my office when I don't want them there.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Justice Doggett has the
19 floor, please.

20 JUSTICE DOGGETT: One solution, of course, is
21 just to file it at the courthouse, and there is a procedure
22 for filing at the courthouse, and then you don't have to
23 worry about them being at your office because during most of
24 your legal practice, and even most of mine, that is the way
25 it was done up until the time that the rule was changed to

1 provide discovery wouldn't be filed. And it didn't create a
2 lot of problems for people to go to the courthouse and get
3 that information. So there is an alternative way to avoid
4 the problem.

5 MR. LOW: This is discovery now instead of a
6 folder. Now, you are talking about there wasn't -- the clerk
7 didn't have enough in that antitrust case we had. They
8 didn't have -- the clerk's office couldn't hold every
9 document. I mean, you know, what are you going to do if you
10 say -- how do you file that? Where you going file it? Who
11 has room?

12 MR. DAVIS: What price we pay for the clerk's
13 problems.

14 MR. LOW: I don't know that is a problem, but
15 say, okay, I want them filed. They say, well, it is going
16 out the window down here when it gets full. I don't know
17 whose problem it is, but it is a problem when you get boxes
18 of stuff and you say, well, I will file it, and they say they
19 are not going to do it, what are you going to do?

20 MR. BEARD: I don't want the public coming
21 into my files before or after litigation and so we have to
22 have a place where we can put it.

23 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): But I think Rusty's
24 deal took care of Pat's complaint, didn't it.

25 MR. McMANS: It took care of his complaint

1 because in order to protect it you have got to file it.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, there has never been a
3 second to the amendment and I don't have it written down
4 really enough to read it back.

5 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): John has still got
6 this pending.

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I know, but there was a
8 motion to amend it. Is there any second to that motion?

9 MR. McCONNICO: I will second Rusty's, if that
10 is what is here. I don't know what is on the floor.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I believe that is what
12 Rusty -- did you have --

13 MR. COLLINS: I haven't seen Rusty's, so I
14 don't know what it is.

15 JUSTICE HECHT: Here it is right here.

16 MR. McMANS: All I did was distinguish
17 between discovery, really, in a pending case. The only
18 discovery in a pending case that I had that was discloseable
19 or that was subject to this rule regarding sealing is filed
20 discovery, and it is filed discovery in a pending case, still
21 a file of record, and it is part of a court record.

22 MR. DAVIS: 76(a) applies after final judgment
23 as defined and not before.

24 MR. McMANS: Then I just took out discovery
25 in a pending case from the definition.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, here is Rusty's
2 proposed amendment, and then he will deal with it. He
3 proposes to deal with discovery differently in the new
4 166(b)(5)(d) and (e), and it is (d) and (e) that I don't have
5 written down very well, but I got what you put down on
6 (a)(2). And that was to strike the words "whether or not"
7 that appear in the fourth line and then add "after the state
8 of Texas but does not" -- these words -- "but does not
9 include discovery and the results of discovery in a pending
10 case."

11 MR. COLLINS: Say that one more time, Luke.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Let's go ahead and doctor
13 it, and then I will read the whole thing.

14 MR. McMAINS: I am sorry, the results of
15 discovery not filed of record in a pending case -- "but does
16 not include discovery and results of discovery not filed of
17 record in a pending case." Otherwise it is --

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, so doctoring (a)(2)
19 first, we would take out the words "whether or not," the
20 first three words of the fourth line. I mean that is what
21 this amendment proposes to do. And then add after the word
22 "Texas" in the fifth line these words, "but does not include
23 discovery and the results of discovery not filed of record in
24 a pending case." If that is not an acceptable amendment to
25 the main motion then I guess we need to vote on the

1 amendment.

2 MR. McMAINS: It is not acceptable in and of
3 itself because it really is in combination with the others.

4 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: If this passes, we would
5 have to deal with discovery someplace else.

6 MR. McCONNICO: 166(b) proposal there.

7 MR. McMAINS: I can deal with all of that, fix
8 all of the mechanics problems, I think, by the combination
9 of that plus the two sections to 166(b), which is a
10 collection --

11 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Okay, any further discussion
12 on the amendment? Essentially, it has been the same
13 discussion all along. Anything new on that? Okay, on the
14 amendment, those in favor, show by hands.

15 MR. COLLINS: If you don't mind, just read the
16 full amendment. I still am not sure I have it all.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Good idea. This would be
18 the first sentence as amended if it passed.

19 "For purposes of this rule, the term court
20 records shall include all documents and records
21 filed of record, and discovery and the results of
22 discovery filed of record in connection with any
23 matter before any civil court in the state of
24 Texas, but does not include discovery and the
25 results of discovery not filed of record in a

1 pending case."

2 MR. COLLINS: I am not sure that makes too
3 much sense.

4 MR. HERRING: Why don't you read it one more
5 time.

6 CHAIRMAN SOULES: "For purposes of this
7 rule, the term court record shall include all
8 documents and records filed of record, and
9 discovery and the results of discovery filed of
10 record in connection with any matter before any
11 civil court in the state of Texas, but does not
12 include discovery and the results of discovery not
13 filed of record in a pending case."

14 MR. EDGAR: What does the clause after state
15 of Texas you just read add to what you read before that?

16 MR. McMAINS: Yes, I didn't --

17 MR. EDGAR: It seems if you just strike out
18 the whether or not, you have taken care of it without adding
19 that last clause or phrase or whatever it is.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is not my amendment.

21 MR. McMAINS: You mean just don't talk about
22 the fact you are not dealing with pending cases or with
23 unfiled discovery?

24 MR. SPIVEY: He said just knock out "whether
25 or not" and leave it as is.

1 MR. EDGAR: Just eliminate the "whether or
2 not," and haven't you taken care of what you are trying to
3 achieve?

4 MR. McMAINS: Well, except that his argument
5 is that it is a court record if it is in your possession. I
6 realize that is not what our definition of court records is.

7 MR. EDGAR: Well, but you just said that it --

8 MR. McMAINS: "Filed of record." I mean his
9 position is that if it is filed of record --

10 MR. EDGAR: -- isn't that right?

11 MR. McMAINS: See, the problem is, there is a
12 difference in this language of court record. Going back to
13 the other rule, it would work, going back to the original one
14 because they talk about court records as being things filed
15 with the clerk. Now, that is a limitation on what is filed.
16 This one actually doesn't have such a limitation is the only
17 reason I was trying to make it clear.

18 CHAIRMAN SOUJERS: Well, we have really got
19 three things. Let me see if I can get three concepts.

20 All right, there are three different things. We
21 have got discovery in a concluded case whether or not it is
22 of record -- right? We are trying to deal with three
23 different things. The first is discovery whether or not it
24 is filed of record in a concluded case, then we have got
25 discovery filed of record in a pending case, and then we have

1 got discovery not filed of record in a pending case because
2 in a concluding case -- okay, so for purposes of this rule,
3 court records -- this is, as I understand, the direction of
4 the amendment.

5 "Court records shall include all records filed
6 of record and discovery and the results of
7 discovery, whether or not filed of record in a
8 concluded case, plus discovery filed of record in a
9 pending case, but does not include discovery not
10 filed of record in a pending case."

11 MR. DAVIS: His amendment does that.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is right, that is his
13 amendment. Is that right, Rusty?

14 MR. McMAINS: Yes.

15 MR. BRANSON: Is that acceptable to you?

16 MR. COLLINS: No, it is not.

17 MR. McMAINS: My proposal, of course, includes
18 the modifications for the discovery rule.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: And then you would go back
20 and say that protective orders terminate when the case
21 concludes?

22 MR. McMAINS: Yes. No protective order shall
23 extend beyond -- no protective order or agreement relating to
24 protecting disclosure shall extend beyond the signing of the
25 final judgment or dispositive order without filing the

1 discovery or results of discovery with the clerk of the court
2 and complying with Rule 76(a).

3 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): If you want to keep
4 it protected, get it sealed.

5 MR. McMAJNS: No protective order or agreement
6 to protect will ever extend beyond the life of the case.

7 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): If you want it to go
8 further, get it sealed.

9 MR. DAVIS: During the life of the case, it
10 can't be protected without going through 76(a).

11 MR. McMAJNS: Correct, with one exception I
12 was attempting to write which was the E part to cover him.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Public safety and public
14 health.

15 MR. McMAJNS: Yes, which J --

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, all these concepts are
17 together. So when we vote on this amendment up or down, if
18 it is -- sir?

19 MR. SPIVEY: Could we take about a five or
20 10-minute recess and let's get that typed up and look at it
21 because this is a rather important amendment.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Sure. If you will write it
23 down, I will have Holly type it up and we will print it and
24 put copies around.

25

1 (At this time there was a brief
2 recess, after which time the hearing continued as follows:)

3
4 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, this is 166(b)(5)(d)
5 and (e) that Rusty proposes if we exempt from new 76(a)
6 discovery in a pending case.

7 MR. McMAINS: Mr. Chairman, I, over the break
8 talked, with John who has refused to accept my amendment to
9 this resolution, but so -- his motion was already seconded
10 when I interjected this. Why don't we vote on his, you know,
11 if we beat that, then we can go to mine. Or if we pass it,
12 then I will try and amend it again or something.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Hold it just a minute and I
14 will print your amendment so that everybody can look at that.
15 We will have it printed.

16 MR. McMAINS: I, frankly, don't think that
17 John cares about it.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We will just vote on John's,
19 save us the time, I guess.

20 JUSTICE PERPIES: Can I say this: You know,
21 we are proposing, by taking on discovery, proposing to take
22 major -- make major change in the way discovery happens in
23 Texas, and I just, I cannot, in good conscience, not speak
24 out. That kind of change shouldn't happen on the basis of an
25 afternoon's discussion.

1 Now, we have got a proposal from a subcommittee and
2 I was on it, I was at one meeting. I missed another one, but
3 there was all kinds of people that talked about these
4 provisions, and I think it is a good product. Sometimes
5 reform takes places one step at a time, and you are mistaken
6 when you try to take many steps at once.

7 I think we ought to search our souls and decide
8 whether to approve, basically, Locke Purnell and so forth
9 without going on to discovery. Maybe let's take that step,
10 and then if a year from now or later on we want to change
11 discovery, we can do it having thought about it, but I think
12 it is irresponsible of a committee with this much
13 responsibility to make significant changes -- not just in
14 sealed records but in the way discovery happens -- on the
15 basis of one afternoon's discussion.

16 We really haven't thought this out the way we ought
17 to, and I haven't heard a good answer to what I think it was
18 Luke and McConnico said, that if you increase the stakes,
19 once something is discovered, if the stakes are increased,
20 you are going to make people fight a lot harder over what is
21 discovered in the first place on the front end. And I have
22 not heard a good answer from anybody about that. And I think
23 we need to -- I am not moving to reconsider the decision to
24 go into discovery, but I think we might want to think about
25 that. I really do. Now, maybe I am the only one, but I just

1 cannot sit back and have us make this tremendous change in
2 discovery on the basis of just a couple of three hours of
3 discussion. I think it is irresponsible, I really do. That
4 is it.

5 MR. EDGAR: While Holly is completing that, I
6 sat here and, really, I haven't any ax to grind one way or
7 the other because I am not involved in it at all. But I
8 second Judge Peeples' concern here that I -- and I
9 wholeheartedly agree with the philosophy that San Angelo Sam
10 has expressed that the public concern, the health and safety
11 area, these things are very, very important. I am personally
12 concerned that parties should not halter-skelter be able to
13 agree to keep things secret when the public has a right to
14 know.

15 But again, it seems to me that we frequently make
16 decisions without full and fair and long studied
17 consideration, and I am afraid that that is about what we are
18 getting ready to do if we vote to include discovery as part
19 of court records, and I agree that we should wait and think
20 about this, go ahead and adopt the proposal that has been
21 presented to us, study this some more, and then later on make
22 the decision about whether discovery should be included.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Elaine.

24 MS. CARLSON: I think I share the sentiments
25 of Judge Peeples and Professor Edgar has expressed. I also

1 think there is something else to be considered, and that is
2 when we have represented to the public that there is an
3 opportunity for input from the bench or bar on the changes
4 that are on the table, and this is a major modification. The
5 implications are far-reaching in discovery, and we haven't
6 had comment that and we have in other matters. I would also
7 like to say I think a lot of what has been said seems to have
8 sound philosophical root in the product liability, personal
9 injury or environmental concerns. But I, too, share concerns
10 in other kinds of litigation and the effect that this
11 proposal would have in those other areas.

12 CHAIRMAN SOUJES: Chuck, go ahead.

13 MR. HERRING: Let me just echo that because I
14 don't want to do the job that I guess we were supposed to do
15 and sit and do all the -- we have kind of been through this
16 before, Lefty and I, repeatedly. I mean we have heard almost
17 everything that we have heard today, except we don't really
18 have anybody here from the intellectual property bar, and if
19 you got the mailout that we did and you look under Tab I, you
20 will find letter after letter after letter from the chairman
21 of the intellectual property section of the state bar and
22 from other practitioners who say if you do this, it may make
23 sense -- a lot of sense -- and be the thing to do in some
24 context, but if you do it in their practice, you are going to
25 revolutionize their practice, and the revolution is going to

1 be one of increased litigation costs and increased numbers of
2 hearings because they are going to be at the courthouse all
3 the time because they are dealing with trade secrets, which
4 trade secrets inherently, and I don't think that is the abuse
5 John even wants to address, but I think that is a problem,
6 and I am very reluctant to change somebody else's practice of
7 law in a major, major way without really them having an
8 impact on it at this point. I just want to make sure you
9 know that that is their sentiment and they are going go to go
10 through the roof if we do it this way without giving them
11 some kind of relief on this. I just I want to make sure we
12 have expressed that as clearly as we can.

13 MR. McMANS: That is true with everything we
14 passed so far, right?

15 MR. HERRING: More so with this, I mean the
16 discovery. If you are going into discovery, that is a --
17 that is something, they are, they are just extremely intense
18 on, and I think you put them at the courthouse every week in
19 their practice, and they are going to be billing their
20 clients for that, you are going to be increasing the cost of
21 what they do for a living.

22 MR. DAVIS: Chuck, all these bad things that
23 are going to happen, how do we know this?

24 MR. HERRING: I don't. I mean I don't -- I
25 tried two trade secrets cases and have had had problems with

1 it, but I don't do it day in and day out as a steady living
2 and a steady diet. And that is the problem, nobody else here
3 does. And I just --

4 MR. JONES: What about Luke Soules, doesn't
5 he?

6 MR. HERRING: No, Luke can talk to that.

7 MR. JONES: Steve?

8 MR. McCONNICO: Franklin, I don't do any trade
9 secrets. The only involvement I have with anything that
10 would impact on this is oil and gas, and I can tell you if
11 any of your discovery where you go and you get someone else's
12 logs, which they keep in highest confidence, or if you go and
13 you get your petroleum, their reservoir analysis, which they
14 keep in highest confidence, and then you -- and even at the
15 Railroad Commission they have special procedures where
16 reservoir engineers can see those and the other side cannot
17 see them, and they have it set up there right now where they
18 protect that. And if you get it where you cannot protect any
19 of that information without going through all of the
20 procedures that we have outlined earlier today, every oil and
21 gas case that I can imagine being tried where you have either
22 damage to a reservoir, drainage from that reservoir, or
23 whatever, you are going to have to go through every one of
24 the procedures that we have discussed here, and that is going
25 to add a lot of expense and time. That is the only exposure

1 I have had to it.

2 MR. DAVIS: We are only referring to discovery
3 that are discoverable. I mean those things that are
4 protected and nondiscoverable have no application to that
5 here.

6 MR. McCONNICO: But they are all discoverable.
7 You can't try a reservoir damage case and say my reservoir
8 has been damaged this amount showing what your reserves are.
9 They are obviously going to be discoverable. What you try to
10 do is to keep everyone else that is not involved in that
11 litigation that has offsetting leases from finding all that
12 information out because you have spent hundred of thousands
13 of dollars sometimes collecting that information.

14 MR. DAVIS: That may be a reason for
15 nondiscoverable, but if it is discoverable, then it is at
16 least according to whatever studies and everything we are
17 doing here. It should be public knowledge if the public
18 wants it. I think we are --

19 MR. McCONNICO: We are not dealing with
20 health, you know. That has no impact on the health of the
21 public or anything like that.

22 MR. DAVIS: I just can't see a swarm of
23 newspaper reporters and cameras suddenly coming in to
24 everybody's office as soon as we pass this thing here.

25 MR. McCONNICO: You won't be.

1 MR. DAVIS: You are looking at extreme
2 situations that are going to very rarely occur.

3 MR. McCONNICO: Newspaper people won't come.
4 People that will come will be attorneys, other petroleum
5 engineers and other geologists. Newspapers could care less.

6 MR. DAVIS: Well, maybe you can get an
7 exclusion.

8 MR. McCONNICO: The problem is, you have got
9 to make an exclusion for every type of practice that impacts
10 on. I don't know anything about patents or trademarks.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, of course -- Buddy
12 Low. Excuse me.

13 MR. LOW: I tend to agree that it is a pretty
14 good bite, however, we can't just cut it off there because we
15 have got to state whether it does pertain to discovery or
16 not.

17 In other words, if we just take the report and say
18 it passed and it is open, it wouldn't pertain to discovery
19 unless we so state because we have got to give a definition.
20 I tend to like what Rusty said and I tend to agree with it,
21 but I also know there is a lot I don't know about it and
22 perhaps need further study, and maybe we could make some
23 recommendations to a subcommittee to consider what Rusty
24 says.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: What the newspapers through

1 their lawyers, the media lawyers, who have been in this fight
2 for a long time, and the subcommittee that had held three
3 full days of public hearings and heard everybody that wanted
4 to come, and then another day where there was several hours
5 of testimony before the Supreme Court down in the courtroom.
6 What they all came up with and brought here was a rule that
7 covered records filed in courts did not cover discovery at
8 all.

9 MR. JOW: But see we have to define so that
10 that draft doesn't include that if that is what we plan to
11 do.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: They brought to us drafts
13 that clearly did not include discovery.

14 MR. MORRIS: Luke, what if -- I mean I have
15 heard Hadley and Elaine and Steve and everyone saying that
16 the Tort cases or environment case or something like that is
17 different, but what if we said, for purposes of this rule,
18 "the term court records shall include all documents and
19 records filed of record" and this is not artful wording, but
20 then -- "and discovery and the results of discovery, whether
21 or not filed of record pertaining to public health or safety
22 out of the administration of public office." So that we are
23 not getting off into some field where we accidentally bump into
24 something that we are not wanting to get into. In other
25 words, we are just limiting the discovery that would have

1 knowledge of public health or safety or public
2 administration.

3 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Steve.

4 MR. McCONNICO: Well, again, and it is kind of
5 echoing what Chuck said. The problem that I see getting into
6 that -- and I know absolutely nothing about patent and
7 trademarks, don't know anything, but I do know that it seems
8 that a lot of that is done in the health field. Then we get
9 into somebody is trying to get a patent on a special vial,
10 medical prosthesis, or some type of new drug or whatever.
11 That has to do with health and science, that has to do with
12 public welfare. And I think maybe what we are doing is we
13 are stepping into another swamp that none of us here are
14 really very familiar with, and we are trying to make a rule
15 something that could have a lot of impact that we can't
16 foresee. Do you understand what I am saying?

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Broadus Spivey.

18 MR. SPIVEY: I have been persuaded again by
19 Luke. It appears to me that this has been studied, and
20 studied thoroughly. Number one, I, personally, have a lot of
21 reservations about it, but number two, addressing your
22 problem whether it goes to health or what you are really
23 talking about, (inaudible) or ideas. We are not -- we can't
24 assume that either the Supreme Court is going to operate in a
25 vaccuum or that a trial court is going to operate in a

1 vacuum when it is confronted with an issue. If an issue has
2 significant enough concerns about confidentiality that it
3 ought to be brought before the judge, we have got -- there is
4 a vehicle in this to do that.

5 What I am concerned about here is we are sitting
6 here assuming that we have got a lot more power than we do.
7 We are an advisory group. My recommendation is that we go
8 back to the basics, as Willie and Wayland say, and take
9 this -- what is it called -- take the Locke Purnell and then
10 we will see what their firm does with that, by the way --
11 take the Locke Purnell idea, put the amendment that is
12 talking about that is essential on it, get it on there and
13 get it to the Supreme Court, let them mull it over, then we
14 can blame Judge Hecht and Judge Doggett and the rest of the
15 judges. But about all we can do is argue this. Our argument
16 is of record. They have got to sense of our concerns about
17 it. They know that there are other people that are
18 concerned, and they can build into the rules special
19 provisions if they want to. But I sure hate to be a, number
20 one, negative influence, and number two, we have got a
21 legislative mandate that we are looking down the throat of.
22 I would rather take the study that has been done in the
23 Locke Purnell revision than my own ideas of what is right. I
24 recommend that we get it on the road and get it on up to the
25 Supreme Court.

1 MR. McCONNICO: I agree with that with the
2 changes we made in the Locke Purnell version this morning.

3 MR. BRANSON: You are not telling us the
4 Supreme Court can change what we recommend?

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Sam Sparks.

6 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): You can call me
7 El Paso Sam too, if you want to. I have got an office out
8 there too. Down in Luckenbach too.

9 Let me tell you one of the problems that I have got
10 that I see here. We are an advisory committee. Whatever we
11 advise the Supreme Court doesn't mean it is going to get
12 passed. They do that. We advise. We are in a position
13 where we have got a legislative mandate. We are existing in
14 a time and a place where the legal profession, and not just
15 plaintiff lawyers, the legal profession is probably in its
16 lowest esteem that it has ever been. One of the reasons is
17 we hide things from the public that are not privileged to
18 what should be public information. We don't really have open
19 documents. We have been told do something with the sealing
20 of documents, and we have got an extreme problem with it in
21 the area of public health and safety because what plaintiffs
22 lawyers are getting accused of is having information that is
23 killing people, not divulging it so more people can get
24 killed so they can have more cases. And I want to go on the
25 record that I am in favor of doing away with that. I think

1 we owe an obligation to the community and society we live in
2 to protect them from known harm somewhere down the road, and
3 we are not meeting our obligation by stepping out on the edge
4 of what is right and wrong and telling the Supreme Court how
5 we feel about it if we duck and dodge and say, "Well, it is
6 going to make my practice a little harder. I am going to
7 have to work at discovery a little more." I think we are
8 making a serious mistake, to ourselves, to our profession,
9 and to the society we live in, if we don't recognize a
10 responsibility and step out and tell the Supreme Court this
11 is what we think at least when public health and safety is
12 involved. And we better think about it pretty seriously
13 before we dodge it. That is my feeling.

14 MR. BRANSON: Sam, you ought to pass the hat
15 after this.

16 MR. DAVIS: Have a vote.

17 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Well, I am not going
18 to have any cases.

19 MR. SPIVEY: Before somebody else goes into a
20 long-winded tirade, why don't we vote?

21 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: What are we going to vote
22 on, whether we put discovery in or not put discovery in.

23 MR. McMAJNS: That is John's --

24 MR. DAVIS: The motion before us is the
25 adoption of this (2)(a)(2).

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All in favor show hands.
3 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven. Opposed, show
4 hands. One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine,
5 10, 11. It fails 11 to seven.

6 MR. DAVIS: Now we have the amendment,
7 McMains' proposed amendment.

8 JUSTICE PEPLERS: Luke, I want to move to
9 table until some time further the extension of the sealed
10 records Locke Purnell proposal to discovery.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Motion tabled, seconded.
12 Not available. Those in favor say "Aye." Opposed? All
13 right, I will have to see a show of hands on that. Let me
14 see a show of hands on that. Those who are in favor of
15 tabling the question of discovery in new 76(a) for further
16 discussion.

17 MR. DAVIS: In effect, what you are doing is
18 you are adopting their proposal that says that discovery is
19 not in there.

20 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Not debatable. I need a
21 show of hands. Show of hands. How many agree to table?
22 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, 10, 11.
23 Those who oppose the motion to table. One, two, three, four,
24 five, six, seven, eight, nine. Motion to table carries
25 11 to nine. And that then takes care of Rusty's motions

1 except to deliver them to Steve McConnico's subcommittee for
2 work and development, and if you will be a special member
3 ever that subcommittee, Rusty, I will appreciate.

4 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): We had already
5 passed one motion, Luke, that was to the effect that the
6 discovery was included. Now, can you table something that
7 has already been passed? I don't know parliamentary
8 procedure.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We have got another
10 important part of this, though, that is in the legislative
11 mandate. The legislative mandate is silent on discovery.
12 The legislative mandate is expressed on settlements, and we
13 need to get that done today because I know the committee has
14 voted to adjourn tomorrow at noon. That is going to be
15 pretty hard to do because that means our 1989 work product
16 will never get a final pass. And I guess we won't have a
17 report for the Court after working for a year because we
18 can't get that done in three or four hours in the morning.
19 So unless you are willing to stay here all day tomorrow, we
20 are not going to have a report to the Supreme Court on a hard
21 year's work.

22 MR. BRANSON: Mr. Chairman, I think we voted
23 on that this morning.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: You did. I would like to
25 persuade you to change your mind and work with us tomorrow to

1 help get a report to the Court because we can't get one any
2 other way.

3 MR. BRANSON: It was a unanimous vote this
4 morning.

5 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, it was not a unanimous
6 vote. There have already been some people that expressed to
7 me that they saw they were beat and didn't vote. Anyway
8 settlements. The Court needs our help. We have a
9 responsibility when we sit on this Committee to do our work
10 for the court, and they want this out -- they want this back
11 by Friday, two weeks from today. I am going to do everything
12 I can to meet that choice whether anybody else does or not.
13 That is my job as chairman. I want it on the record. And I
14 will send a report from the Chair on what I think should be
15 done with public comment, whether I have your help or not,
16 whether -- if I do not have your help. If I have your help,
17 I will send to the court a report from the Committee. But I
18 will have a report to the court two weeks from today, as I
19 have been asked to do.

20 Okay, next is settlement.

21 MR. JONES: What time do you propose to
22 adjourn tonight?

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: When we get done with this
24 settlement discussion is when we are going to adjourn.

25 MR. McMAJNS: I move we exclude settlements.

1 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Now, that is a way to deal
2 with it. I don't mean that facetiously. I mean I think that
3 addresses the legislative mandate to discuss it and decide
4 whether or not to include.

5 We have got settlement agreements filed of record.
6 I think there are three kinds of settlement agreements. This
7 came up in the hearing. Settlement agreements not filed of
8 record reached contractually between the parties where the
9 case ends with a judgment that doesn't even speak to there
10 being a settlement agreement, nonsuit, take nothing,
11 whatever. So that is just a contractual settlement agreement
12 with private releases, not brought to the court's
13 consideration.

14 Second is a settlement agreement which gets court
15 activity approval made the judgment of the court, whatever
16 those recitations are, where it really is not placed in the
17 file.

18 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Premises.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: It is a side deal, but the
20 Court, in its order, speaks about it. It says the parties
21 have settled the case, the court approves the settlement and
22 dismisses with prejudice, or something else, something like
23 that. There is something else something like that.

24 And then there is the settlement agreement that
25 gets filed of record and gets acted on somehow. The 76(a) as

1 we passed it here already takes care of the last one where
2 that agreements itself in full text is filed of record or
3 some memorandum of it, then a memorandum. But we have not
4 addressed a situation where the agreement is not filed of
5 record, either discussed by the court, or you can't find
6 anything about it. Those are the two things that we need to
7 bring up. Rusty -- there may be something more than that.

8 MR. McMAINS: The thing is that I don't agree
9 that we were really voting on whether or not settlement
10 agreements filed of record should be included.

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Well, they are.

12 MR. McMAINS: I understand -- well, I
13 understand that until we take them out.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay.

15 MR. McMAINS: The point is that they can be
16 taken out real easily.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes, true.

18 MR. McMAINS: And of having to comply with
19 this rule. And there are numerous problems with regards to
20 the sealing, or inability to seal with any kind of ease,
21 settlements that I think are of much more consequence than
22 most of it.

23 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Chuck, do you and Lefty have
24 a report of some kind on this point?

25 MR. HERRING: Tell you what, there is a draft

1 circulating around here that just refers to it. The
2 discussion in the committee was there was presentation from a
3 number of plaintiffs lawyers who said, look, you know, we
4 agreed to seal settlement agreements because we settled for
5 an amount and we are not in a negotiating position at that
6 point with our client, vis-a-vis the defendant, to agree not
7 to conceal or have confidential certain settlements
8 agreements or terms.

9 There was a competing body that argued that part of
10 the policy of the law is to encourage settlements, and we
11 need to do that, and if you can't have private parties
12 contracting privately to agree not to disclose settlement
13 agreements, you are going to discourage settlements. You are
14 going to make it hard to settle the small cases that maybe
15 other nuisance cases or small settlement cases a defendant
16 can afford to settle if they are not going to have everybody
17 else come out of the woodwork to file a similar but basically
18 frivolous case against them. And there are lots of other
19 reasons people talked about as to when they have used
20 settlements in the past, and I think there was a pretty good
21 debate on the issue, but we concluded that settlement
22 agreements, at least those that are not filed, were not
23 included, should not be included.

24 Initially, when Tom and John McElhaney drew up the
25 rule, the first draft, they understood the settlement

1 agreements that were not filed would not be covered. And
2 Representative Orlando Garcia, who authored the bill, came
3 and said to us it just wasn't clear or maybe they should be
4 included. It wasn't just an absolute no you don't have them
5 in there. So he kind of left the issue open from his own
6 individual legislative intent perspective, whatever that is
7 worth.

8 The language of the statute, as you see, is not
9 entirely unambiguous. It says,

10 "The records in a civil case, including
11 settlements, should be sealed."

12 That is what you are supposed to determine the rule for.
13 Well, are they records in a civil case to start off with if
14 they are not filed? That is pretty much the input we have
15 got, I guess. Lefty, do you have anything to add?

16 MR. MORRIS: I think that is about it.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, nothing else, Lefty,
18 on that. Frank.

19 MR. BRANSON: The argument that it encourages
20 settlement of frivolous lawsuits, I find disquieting as a
21 plaintiffs lawyers. Frivolous lawsuits -- we passed a rule
22 here to discourage filing frivolous lawsuits. There are
23 penalties in the rules now for the defendant to come forward
24 when frivolous lawsuits are filed. I don't want to do
25 anything to encourage them, and people who are filing them

1 ought to have to try the things. And to not address
2 settlements when we are addressing so much other public need
3 would really be abandoning our duties and responsibilities
4 here.

5 If products or other matters are injuring people
6 and maiming people and killing people and manufacturers are
7 acknowledging that by way of compromise settlements, then
8 that should be known to the rest of the public who may well
9 be buying that product, or who may well be injured by that
10 product and not know about it -- about the cause of their
11 injury. Or if it is a physician who has a drug or alcohol
12 problem who is injuring it, that should be known too so his
13 patients can avoid treatment by that physician until he gets
14 treatment or she gets treatment. And the efforts by the
15 defense -- I won't say the defense bar -- but the defense
16 community, the manufacturers and the medical community, to
17 quiet the plaintiffs who they have been injured by buying
18 their (inaudible), historically puts the plaintiffs lawyer in
19 exactly the same ethical conflict that Sam Sparks was
20 describing earlier. All such agreements, in my opinion,
21 should be void as against public policy. And I think there
22 is absolutely no reason to exclude them from the conduct of
23 this Committee or the actions of the Supreme Court.

24 MR. DAVIS: Luke.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Tom Davis.

1 MR. DAVIS: I move that we add to, as
2 Paragraph (a)(2), I believe we decided on the Purnell draft,
3 the following language under Court record.

4 "For purposes of this rule, the term court
5 records includes settlement agreements whether or
6 not filed of record."

7 MR. BRANSON: Second.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, a motion has been made
9 and seconded. Discussion.

10 MR. McCONNICO: Could I hear it again? I am
11 sorry.

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: The motion is that --

13 MR. DAVIS: "The term court records includes
14 settlement agreements whether or not filed of record."

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Discussion.

16 MR. LOW: I have one question.

17 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Everybody have the motion in
18 their mind? It has been made and seconded. Buddy Low.

19 MR. LOW: I have a question. There is a
20 difference in saying I have never entered in one where I
21 didn't say they settled, they paid me. The thing is how
22 much. You know, and I have had a number -- I don't have a
23 lot of big clients or anything, but I have had a number of
24 them that did not want somebody knowing how much money they
25 got, so insurance people, salesmen, real estate people would

1 be hounding them. So it works the other way around. I just
2 settled one the other day, and they don't want nobody to know
3 what they got. And I just feel they ought to have that
4 privacy.

5 MR. McMAJNS: You also have divorce cases,
6 paternity suits and judgments, agreements. There are all
7 kinds of agreements that are entered into, and one of the
8 greatest problems in a lot of the commercial area, if you are
9 dealing with publicly-traded corporations is when it is that
10 you are talking about this thing applying because basically
11 what you are doing is putting in another step of going and
12 getting a temporary sealing order. And the problem is, once
13 you do that, you have got to put notice of something. What
14 is your temporary sealing order, when you have got a proposed
15 judgment? You are not sure that the judge is going to sign
16 off on to it. You have got to propose settlement in an SEC
17 traded trade case, and you are not ready to disclose it. I
18 have had that come up three times this year, and we don't
19 even tell the judge why we are postponing a particular
20 proceeding while we are working on the settlement documents
21 because it cannot -- because their SEC lawyers have told them
22 they are in serious jeopardy even if it leaks out through
23 him.

24 There are enumerable reasons to seal settlement
25 documents, and when the parties agree to seal settlement

1 documents to the extent that they should have the power to do
2 so, in terms of amounts, whether they are amounts paid, the
3 fact of settlement, is a different issue.

4 Now, I have a problem with the idea of you got an
5 order saying the case is settled. That ought to be known.
6 People ought to be able to know that when the order itself is
7 actually entered. But the agreement itself may well have a
8 lot of things in it that there is just absolutely no reason
9 to be jumping through these hoops. And that is in 90 percent
10 of the cases other than personal injury is absolutely true,
11 and not just at the insistence of defendants. It is at the
12 insistence of 90 percent of my clients on the plaintiff's
13 side in the non-PI hearings. And I just -- I feel that is a
14 very, very serious error to make you jump through these hoops
15 with regards to trying to resolve something amicably by a
16 settlement and you run afoul of so many different problems.

17 I think, in fact, that there may well be a legality
18 problem with the federal law in some of it with regards to
19 the SEC and certain other proceedings. You can violate
20 consent decrees or with regards to certain disclosures and
21 things. There are just enumerable hassles here.

22 And the notion that, well, then just don't file it
23 of record, that will fix. Of course, they are usurping that
24 by saying, well, you can go get anybody's settlement, go find
25 out what all is in it. It doesn't make any difference. Just

1 go ask for it, which, again, invades my office trying to find
2 out what my settlement agreements are and how I structured
3 them and how my particular work product is done so that they
4 don't have to go through the hassle of drafting. They can go
5 find somebody else who has done it and did it a particular
6 way and they worked it and it worked for them, And so you can
7 just go see somebody else's work product. Well, that is
8 hogwash, and I don't see that there is absolutely any
9 interest whatsoever that either the press, or certainly that
10 any other lawyers had, with regards to knowing the details of
11 any particular settlement agreements. I do not think that is
12 at the same level with with regards to public disclosure.

13 CHAIRMAN SOUTER: Sam Sparks-El Paso.

14 MR. SPARKS (EL PASO): You know, there are a
15 lot of reasons to settle. Sometimes it is not totally on the
16 merits of the plaintiff's case. You can have two cases going
17 on at the same part of the country and you can't get the
18 witnesses. There are just lots of reasons that you end up
19 settling the case. It may mean the difference of paying a
20 certain amount of money. And all that doesn't go into a
21 settlement agreement. And the silliest things I have seen in
22 the last couple of years, particularly in the medical
23 malpractice cases, are summary judgments which are not
24 anymore valid than a man in the moon when you get an agreed
25 summary judgment entered and take a little release for there

1 not to be an appeal to avoid that, or you take some long
2 judgment that the doctor never did do anything wrong but the
3 insurance company wants to pay and that type of thing. And I
4 don't think you get the true picture in settlement agreements
5 anyway. I don't see that just getting the settlement
6 agreement is going to be of any public benefit. I agree with
7 Rusty. I don't see the applicability to settlement
8 agreements.

9 MR. MORRIS: Luke, I am back to where I was a
10 little earlier. It seems to me like what we are really
11 trying to deal with is settlement agreements that restrict
12 public access to information pertained in matters of public
13 health or safety or malfeasance in office, just for lack of a
14 better word.

15 I mean it seems to me like that that is where, as a
16 matter of public policy, we shouldn't be a party to sealing
17 up information as to how much or somebody's paternity things
18 or any of that information, I agree with you, Russ, but I
19 think that we need to deal with -- and I think -- because I
20 don't think we did it, and I am disappointed, frankly, with
21 what we ended up doing a minute ago on discovery because I
22 don't think we did the right thing with regard to public
23 health and safety and the administration of public office.
24 And I think we ought to let the Supreme Court -- at least
25 give them the recommendation. They may decide they don't

1 agree with us. But at least give them the recommendation
2 that on settlement agreements that will restrict public
3 access to matters pertaining to public health or safety, the
4 administration of public office, that that is something that
5 we should recommend an action that they take. Because I
6 think that is really the evil we are trying to get to. We
7 are trying to not hide things that are learned in the
8 peoples' courts that could hurt them. And we ought to not
9 even be the least bit bashful about just recommending that to
10 the Court. But as far as opening up our offices into private
11 things involving private litigants or oil companies that are
12 private matters, the hard work they have done for years, that
13 they ought to be entitled to just by getting in litigation.
14 Sometimes you can't help it, you get sued. That shouldn't
15 mean it exposes all your stuff. But we need to cut with a
16 razor and excise the evil and deal with it. And I think we
17 ought to do it right here on settlements.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Was that an amendment?

19 MR. MORRIS: Well, I didn't -- what is the
20 motion?

21 MR. DAVIS: The motion was the term court
22 records can include settlement agreements whether or not
23 filed of record.

24 MR. MORRIS: Well, okay, then, "that restrict
25 public access to information pertaining to matters of public

1 health or safety or the administration of public office."

2 MR. DAVJS: Accept the amendment.

3 MR. EDGAR: You mean "and" rather than "or."

4 MR. MORRIS: Okay, "and." Those are two things
5 that we ought not be able to hide.

6 MR. McMATINS: You are talking about whether
7 those are filed of record or not?

8 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

9 MR. McMATINS: I am not sure, though, that in
10 this context because of what has been done, you then go back
11 to the mechanical problem. What do you do with the ones that
12 ain't in the record?

13 MR. MORRIS: Well, there has got to be a
14 mechanism where it -- let's say that, you know, the Dallas
15 Morning News or the Austin American-Statesman decides that
16 they want to invoke this rule that we are working on, then we
17 can surely come up with a mechanism where those documents are
18 transmitted to the court to be reviewed -- they are going to
19 be reviewed in the hearing by the court anyway. They are
20 going to be taken over there for the judge to look at before
21 the determination is made, Russ. That isn't -- I don't want
22 people trucking through my office, but that is no reason to
23 hide from a responsibility that we have on these two
24 important areas.

25 MR. BEARD: If the settlement agreement just

1 says they are going to pay a million dollars --

2 MR. MORRIS: If you want to exclude sums,
3 let's just specifically say "excluding sums of money."

4 MR. BEARD: Let me make sure. I am agreeing
5 to do certain corrective matters, or what is it you want
6 to --

7 MR. MORRIS: Okay, all I am doing is this:
8 And I think that that is all that this this says. It doesn't
9 say they know how much -- how much money, it doesn't say they
10 get to know something about paternity. It just says on
11 matters that -- where the settlement restricts public access
12 to information pertaining to public health or safety of the
13 administration of public office.

14 MR. McMANS: No. My question, though, is
15 does that put a duty upon the trial judge before entering
16 -- let's say that the parties are both adults, they are both
17 entering an out of court settlement. Would the agreement
18 being out of court to tendering to the judge a document that
19 only reflects a dismissal or taking nothing or whatever.
20 Does this impose a duty on the judge to find out whether or
21 not --

22 MR. MORRIS: I don't think so. I don't
23 envision it that way. I have thought it through, but, to me,
24 it doesn't. But what it does allow us to do is to hide
25 something that is clearly in this vital, significant, you

1 know, area, these two areas.

2 MR. McMANS: Well, I am just thinking about
3 in terms of the judges, though, if, you know, the power of
4 the press, because if there is some controversial figure that
5 has been indicted or whatever and they have some kind of --
6 or, you know, there is something going on, accused of
7 stealing and done in a civil context and they go and solve
8 the thing with a take nothing judgment, the judge doesn't
9 find out what the deal is. The press over there goes to the
10 judge and says, well, what is the deal, and the judge says,
11 well, I don't know, it is none of my business. He is liable
12 to get pretty well reamed by the press just --

13 MR. MORRIS: We are not changing the
14 settlement procedure.

15 CHAIRMAN SOULES: But this is whether or not
16 filed of record, right? Let me see if I have got it. You
17 are saying -- is this the essence of it -- that the rule
18 about sealing court records shall not apply to settlement
19 agreements, except settlement agreements made in cases
20 involving public health and safety or malfeasance in public
21 office, whether or not filed of record.

22 MR. MORRIS: Yes. That is not exactly how I
23 would ultimately end up wanting to word it, but that is what
24 I am saying.

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay. That is open to

1 discussion. That is the motion.

2 MR. MORRIS: That is my amendment.

3 MR. DAVIS: Amendment is acceptable to replace
4 the original motion.

5 JUSTICE PERPHERS: If there is an argument
6 against that, I would like to hear it.

7 MR. DAVIS: Just a minute, you may.

8 CHAIRMAN SOULERS: Steve McConnico and then
9 Bill.

10 MR. McCONNICO: I don't have an argument
11 against it, but I don't know if we are talking about
12 something that really isn't a problem because Rule 166(b), I
13 guess now we are saying the parties can't ever agree to it
14 and it is separate, but Rule 166(b) as it is now you can
15 discover all settlement agreements. There is no question
16 that they are discoverable. And 166(b), I don't know if that
17 doesn't solve our problem with it being its present status.

18 MR. MORRIS: We just got through for one thing
19 voting that discoverable stuff doesn't matter.

20 MR. McCONNICO: Well, doesn't come under this,
21 and that is what I am saying because under Rule 166(b) --
22 where this is going to come up is you want to see all of the
23 settlement agreements that GM has entered into in a like
24 case, right? That is where it is going to come up. Okay,
25 under 166(b) that says you can discover those settlement

1 agreements. Now, if the parties say this is confidential and
2 it is between us and no one else, I don't know if they can
3 get around that by 166(b) saying they are discoverable
4 because parties can't agree to make something
5 nondiscoverable. You understand what I am saying?

6 MR. DAVIS: It can be discoverable and still
7 protected.

8 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): How about the
9 situation where somebody comes to me and they said they are
10 going to pay you a million dollars but you have to give the
11 money back if you ever tell what you got it for --
12 cancer causing agent, something of that nature. I am talking
13 about public health and safety. They got a problem, they
14 just don't want anybody else to know about it so they don't
15 ever want to have to pay. So you go to your client and you
16 say this is the deal they have made, you know, pretty good
17 sum for what you have got wrong with you. But you have got
18 to promise to keep it quiet because that really is what we
19 are talking about should we make void those type of
20 settlements.

21 MR. McCONNICO: And I don't have any problem
22 with those being void. All I am saying is then you get back
23 to what Sam Sparks was talking about earlier, from El Paso,
24 they are going to structure and draft settlement agreements
25 where they are really meaningless. So all you are going to

1 discover is settlement documents that are full of a bunch of
2 meaning rhetoric.

3 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): But when a newspaper
4 reporter walks into my office and says, you know, we have
5 discovered you settled here for something, now what did you
6 settle for? Well, they were causing cancer out here and they
7 paid a million dollars for it because they really got a
8 problem. The public ought to know about it. I don't want to
9 have to pay the money back to them.

10 MR. McCONNICO: That is the point we are
11 talking about.

12 MR. McMAINS: You would agree as long as you
13 get to keep the money.

14 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): I think this is the
15 public's access to information that is safety and health. It
16 is hurting them out there, Steve. That was the whole point
17 about the discovery rules too.

18 MR. McCONNICO: I think you can solve that
19 without saying that all of these have to be filed of record
20 and they are all part of the record in the case, completely
21 discoverable by anybody who comes by us.

22 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Bill Dorsaneo. He had
23 something to respond, I think.

24 MR. DORSANEO: It is really a small point if
25 you end up saying that what we are concerned about is

1 concealing information, then the information isn't -- is that
2 what you are after?

3 MR. MORRIS: Yes, only the information that is
4 of a public nature, Bill.

5 MR. DORSANEO: But it won't be in the
6 settlement agreement. So you are back to discovery,
7 effectively.

8 MR. MORRIS: I said "restricting public
9 access." Of course, sometimes in a settlement agreement, you
10 do make as part -- if it is not in writing somewhere, I guess
11 then there is no restriction on you, but I think that the
12 Supreme Court should be able to tell the lawyers of the state
13 you are operating under the courts paid for by the peoples'
14 taxes that we are not going to let you restrict public access
15 to these two vital areas of information.

16 MR. DORSANEO: All I am saying is that is not
17 going to be in the settlement agreements.

18 MR. O'QUINN: The answer to that is is what
19 they make us agree to, Bill.

20 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): That is right.

21 MR. O'QUINN: Not only will we not let them
22 read the four corners of the documents, but we won't even
23 talk to them about what happened.

24 MR. MORRIS: Right.

25 MR. O'QUINN: Is trying to get to both points,

1 I think.

2 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Any agreement that
3 restricts public access to these areas is void.

4 MR. MORRIS: It doesn't say it is void. That
5 is not the issue.

6 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Lefty, read me your words
7 again slow so I can write them down here. Here is the
8 proposition. All right, the proposition is --

9 MR. MORRIS: "The term court records also
10 includes settlement agreements whether or not" --

11 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Hold it right there.

12 MR. MORRIS: -- "filed of record" --.

13 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: -- "which restricts public access
15 to information" -- make that "matters" -- "to matters
16 concerning public health or safety or to information
17 concerning the administration of public office."

18 MR. McMATNS: I have a question.

19 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, what is the question?

20 MR. McMATNS: One verifying question. Is the
21 function of this proposal and amendment to make settlement
22 agreements otherwise not discoverable?

23 MR. MORRIS: Yes. No, not -- we are not
24 dealing with discovery here. We are dealing with --

25 MR. McMATNS: I don't mean discoverable, I

1 mean subject to this rule. What I am getting at is you say
2 that court records mean -- court records already is defined
3 to cover filed settlement documents. It is filed settlement
4 documents, in part, that I want to seal. So you have got to
5 take them out. You have got one step further to go if you
6 are going to cover -- if you are going to put that in but
7 take the filed settlement documents out.

8 MR. MORRIS: Well, I don't think you are -- in
9 other words, I just said "whether or not filed" in my
10 definition, and which would mean that is the new definition as
11 pertaining to the settlements of what court records --

12 CHAIRMAN SOULES: May we add this sentence,
13 Rusty, may we add this sentence to meet your concern and will
14 Lefty accept it. We will just expressly say "otherwise, the
15 term court records does not include settlement agreements
16 whether or not filed of record."

17 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is okay.

19 MR. MORRIS: That is what I am trying to get.

20 MR. McMANS: That is what I thought you were
21 getting at, but it is not --

22 MR. BRANSON: How is that again? I didn't
23 follow you.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: All right, if --
25 "the term court record also includes

1 settlement agreements, whether or not filed of
2 record, which restrict public access to matters
3 concerning public health and safety, or to
4 information concerning the administration of public
5 office; otherwise, the term court record does not
6 include settlement agreements whether or not filed
7 of record," is the whole text.

8 MR. MORRIS: I think that is fine.

9 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, any opposition to
10 that?

11 MR. SPARKS (SAN ANGELO): Aren't you trying to
12 say the term does not include settlement agreements except
13 those affecting public health and safety, which --

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: I will have Holly type this
15 tomorrow, and if we want to reverse the grammar -- all right,
16 is the consensus that we do it this way or not.

17 MR. TINDALL: A more forceful way of saying
18 it, it does not include, unless it affects public health and
19 safety.

20 MR. BRANSON: We are talking now about
21 settlement agreements where, historically, the defendant has
22 said okay, I am going to pay this amount of money, and the
23 plaintiff has said, okay, I will take it and will not
24 disseminate the information."

25 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Yes.

1 MR. BRANSON: We are not doing anything, I
2 hope -- and let me make sure I understand it, that would
3 encourage a defendant to be able to come in and ask a court
4 to seal this settlement, or the amount of it or anything
5 about it, without the plaintiff's agreement. Is that
6 correct?

7 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is correct.

8 JUSTICE PEEPLES: We are talking about the
9 document itself or something more?

10 CHAIRMAN SOULES: We are saying that an
11 agreement.

12 JUSTICE PEEPLES: I mean the real document
13 that has the terms.

14 CHAIRMAN SOULES: That is not the end of it.

15 JUSTICE PEEPLES: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN SOULES: If the document -- the
17 document may be discoverable, or may not be sealed, but also
18 the any agreement -- that is right, any -- we are talking
19 about a record, okay, you can't seal a record -- you can't
20 seal a record that restricts access to information that
21 includes an agreement that restricts access to information
22 about these things.

23 MR. MORRIS: Those two things.

24 CHAIRMAN SOULES: Okay, any opposition to
25 that? All right, that will stand then passed by unanimity,

1 if we want to reverse the orders so that it says it doesn't
2 include settlement agreements except these -- we will work
3 that out tomorrow with subcommittee and get it in the draft.

4 We will stand then adjourned until 8:30 unless
5 you-all want to start at 8 or 7:30 -- what time do you want
6 to start? Eight o'clock.

7 (At this time the hearing
8 recessed at 5:40 p.m., to reconvene on Saturday,
9 February 10th, 1990, at 8 o'clock a.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25